

# Package ‘BoutrosLab.plotting.general’

August 5, 2020

**Version** 6.0.1

**Type** Package

**Title** Functions to Create Publication-Quality Plots

**Date** 2020-08-03

**Maintainer** Paul Boutros <PBoutros@mednet.ucla.edu>

**Depends** R (>= 3.0.2), lattice (>= 0.20-27), latticeExtra (>= 0.6-26),  
cluster (>= 1.14.4), hexbin (>= 1.26.3), grid

**Imports** gridExtra, tools, gtable, e1071, MASS(>= 7.3-29)

**Suggests** Cairo (>= 1.5-1), knitr, testthat

## Description

Contains several plotting functions such as barplots, scatterplots, heatmaps, as well as functions to combine plots and assist in the creation of these plots. These functions will give users great ease of use and customization options in broad use for biomedical applications, as well as general purpose plotting. Each of the functions also provides valid default settings to make plotting data more efficient and producing high quality plots with standard colour schemes simpler. All functions within this package are capable of producing plots that are of the quality to be presented in scientific publications and journals. P'ng et al.; BPG: Seamless, automated and interactive visualization of scientific data; BMC Bioinformatics 2019 <doi: 10.1186/s12859-019-2610-2>.

**License** GPL-2

**LazyLoad** yes

**LazyData** yes

**VignetteBuilder** knitr

**NeedsCompilation** yes

**Author** Paul Boutros [aut, cre],  
Christine P'ng [ctb],  
Jeff Green [ctb],  
Stephenie Prokopec [ctb],  
Ontario Institute for Cancer Research [cph],  
The R Core Team [cph],  
The R Foundation [cph],  
Robert Gentleman [ctb],

Ross Ihaka [ctb],  
Caden Bugh [ctb]

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2020-08-05 09:52:26 UTC

## R topics documented:

BoutrosLab.plotting.general-package . . . . .	3
auto.axis . . . . .	4
CNA . . . . .	5
colour.gradient . . . . .	6
covariates.grob . . . . .	6
create.barplot . . . . .	11
create.boxplot . . . . .	35
create.colourkey . . . . .	49
create.dendrogram . . . . .	51
create.densityplot . . . . .	53
create.dotmap . . . . .	63
create.gif . . . . .	79
create.heatmap . . . . .	81
create.hexbinplot . . . . .	110
create.histogram . . . . .	123
create.lollipopplot . . . . .	130
create.manhattanplot . . . . .	140
create.multipanelplot . . . . .	151
create.multiplot . . . . .	170
create.polygonplot . . . . .	197
create.qqplot.comparison . . . . .	211
create.qqplot.fit . . . . .	218
create.qqplot.fit.confidence.interval . . . . .	227
create.scatterplot . . . . .	229
create.segplot . . . . .	252
create.stripplot . . . . .	263
create.violinplot . . . . .	272
default.colours . . . . .	283
display.colours . . . . .	284
display.statistical.result . . . . .	285
dist . . . . .	286
force.colour.scheme . . . . .	289
generate.at.final . . . . .	296
get.corr.key . . . . .	296
get.correlation.p.and.corr . . . . .	299
get.defaults . . . . .	300
get.line.breaks . . . . .	301
ks.test.critical.value . . . . .	302
legend.grob . . . . .	302
microarray . . . . .	307

panel.BL.bwplot . . . . .	307
patient . . . . .	308
pcawg.colours . . . . .	309
scientific.notation . . . . .	310
show.available.palettes . . . . .	311
SNV . . . . .	312
thousands.split . . . . .	313
write.metadata . . . . .	314
write.plot . . . . .	315

<b>Index</b>	<b>318</b>
--------------	------------

---

BoutrosLab.plotting.general-package

*Boutros Lab general plotting functions*

---

## Description

Functions for creating publication-quality plots

## Details

Package: BoutrosLab.plotting.general  
 Type: Package  
 Version: 5.3.4  
 Date: 2015-07-31  
 License: GPL-2  
 LazyLoad: yes  
 LazyData: yes

append.footnote(); colour.gradient(); covariates.grob(); create.colourkey(); create.barplot(); create.boxplot(); create.dendrogram(); create.densityplot(); create.dotmap(); create.heatmap(); create.hexbinplot(); create.histogram(); create.manhattanplot(); create.multiplot(); create.polygonplot(); create.qqplot.comparison(); create.qqplot.fit(); create.scatterplot(); create.segplot(); create.stripplot(); create.violinplot(); default.colours(); display.colours(); display.statistical.result(); force.colour.scheme(); general.at.final(); get.corr.key(); get.defaults(); get.line.breaks(); legend.grob(); scientific.notation(); show.available.palettes(); write.metadata(); write.plot(); gleason.score.colour();

## Author(s)

Author: Paul C. Boutros <Paul.Boutros@oicr.on.ca> Maintainer: Paul C. Boutros <Paul.Boutros@oicr.on.ca>

---

`auto.axis`*Create ideal labels and values for a given dataset (detects log scales)*

---

### Description

Takes a dataset and several parameters and outputs an object with values and labels ideal for that dataset

### Usage

```
auto.axis(  
  x,  
  pretty = TRUE,  
  log.scaled = NA,  
  log.zero = 0.1,  
  max.factor = 1,  
  min.factor = 1,  
  include.origin = TRUE,  
  num.labels = 5,  
  max.min.log10.diff = 2  
)
```

### Arguments

<code>x</code>	The dataset that is intended to be used for the labels and redisdributed data
<code>pretty</code>	Parameter flag for if output should be in pretty format
<code>log.scaled</code>	parameter set to determine if scaling is logarithmic or not
<code>log.zero</code>	log 0 starting point
<code>max.factor</code>	maximum factor for y variable
<code>min.factor</code>	minimum factor for y variable
<code>include.origin</code>	flag to include the origin value or not
<code>num.labels</code>	number of labels to output
<code>max.min.log10.diff</code>	the max and min difference for dataset to be determined logarithmic

### Author(s)

Takafumi Yamaguch

### See Also

[stripplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(223);
simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = sample(1:15, 10),
  y = LETTERS[1:10]
);

auto.axis(simple.data$x)

data2 <- c(1,10,100,1000)

auto.axis(data2)
```

---

CNA

*Copy number aberration (CNA) data from colon cancer patients*

---

**Description**

CNA calls from 30 genes across 58 colon cancer patients. Additional data on the patient samples is found in the patient dataset. The same patient samples are described in the microarray and SNV datasets.

**Usage**

CNA

**Format**

A data frame with 58 columns and 30 rows. The columns indicate the patient sample, and the rows indicate the gene. The contents of the data frame are encoded such that 0 indicates no CNA, -1 indicates a CNA loss, and 1 indicates a CNA gain.

**Author(s)**

Christine P'ng

**Examples**

```
data(CNA);
create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Using_CNA_dataset', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = CNA[1:15, 1:15],
  main = 'CNA data',
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);
```

colour.gradient      *Creates a colour gradient*

---

**Description**

Creates a sequential palette of colours.

**Usage**

```
colour.gradient(  
  colour,  
  length  
);
```

**Arguments**

colour	A single colour to be used as the center value of the sequence
length	The number of colours to include in the palette

**Author(s)**

Ren Sun & Christine P'ng

**Examples**

```
display.colours(colour.gradient('dodgerblue2', 6));  
display.colours(colour.gradient(default.colours(1), 3));
```

---

covariates.grob      *Create one or more covariate bars*

---

**Description**

Takes a list of covariate bar annotates and creates a grid graphical object for them

**Usage**

```

covariates.grob(
  covariates,
  ord,
  side = 'right',
  size = 1,
  grid.row = NULL,
  grid.col = NULL,
  grid.border = NULL,
  row.lines = NULL,
  col.lines = NULL,
  reorder.grid.index = FALSE,
  x = 0.5,
  y = 0.5
);

```

**Arguments**

<code>covariates</code>	Any covariate annotate to add to the plot, as a fully formed list.
<code>ord</code>	A vector of integer indices indicating the order of the items in the covariate bars.
<code>side</code>	Intended position of the covariate bar when added as a legend. Allowed positions are “right” and “top”.
<code>size</code>	The size of each covariate bar in units of “lines”.
<code>grid.row</code>	A list of parameters to be passed to <code>gpar</code> specifying the behaviour of row lines in the covariate bars. See Notes for details.
<code>grid.col</code>	A list of parameters to be passed to <code>gpar</code> specifying the behaviour of column lines in the covariate bars.
<code>grid.border</code>	A list of parameters to be passed to <code>gpar</code> specifying the behaviour of the border around the covariate bars.
<code>row.lines</code>	Vector of row indices where grid lines should be drawn. If <code>NULL</code> (default), all row lines are drawn. Ignored if <code>grid.row</code> is not specified.
<code>col.lines</code>	Vector of column indices where grid lines should be drawn. If <code>NULL</code> (default), all column lines are drawn. Ignored if <code>grid.col</code> is not specified.
<code>reorder.grid.index</code>	Boolean specifying whether grid line indices should be re-ordered according to the <code>ord</code> argument. Defaults to <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>x</code>	x coordinate in npc coordinate system
<code>y</code>	y coordinate in npc coordinate system

**Value**

A grid graphical object (`grob`) representing the covariate bar(s)

**Notes**

This code is an adaptation of the `dendrogramGrob` function in the `latticeExtra` package. It uses functions of the `grid` package.

By default, the covariate bar grid is drawn via borders around individual rectangles using the parameters specified in the `covariates` argument (`col`, `lwd`, etc.). If `grid.row`, `grid.col`, or `grid.border` are specified by the user, additional grid lines are drawn over any existing ones using the parameters in these lists.

**Author(s)**

Lauren Chong

**See Also**

[gpar](#)

**Examples**

```
# create temp data
set.seed(1234567890);

x <- outer(-5:5, -5:5, '*') + matrix(nrow = 11, ncol = 11, data = runif(11 * 11));
colnames(x) <- paste('col', 1:11, sep = '-');
rownames(x) <- paste('row', 1:11, sep = '-');

# set covariates
covariate.colours1 <- x[,1]
covariate.colours1[covariate.colours1 >= 0] <- default.colours(3)[1];
covariate.colours1[covariate.colours1 != default.colours(3)[1]] <- default.colours(3)[2];

covariate.colours2 <- x[,1]
covariate.colours2[covariate.colours2 >= 0] <- default.colours(3)[2];
covariate.colours2[covariate.colours2 != default.colours(3)[2]] <- default.colours(3)[3];

# create an object to draw the covariates from
covariates1 <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'black',
    fill = covariate.colours1,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'black',
    fill = covariate.colours2,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

# create a covariates grob using a simple incremental ordering and default behaviour
covariates.grob1 <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = covariates1,
```



```
ord = c(1:ncol(x)),
side = 'right'
);
tiff(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'covariates_grob1', fileext = '.tiff'),
  type = 'cairo',
  width = 6,
  height = 6,
  units = 'in',
  res = 1000,
  compression = 'lzw'
);
grid.draw(covariates.grob1);
dev.off();

# create a dendrogram for x
cov.dendrogram <- BoutrosLab.plotting.general::create.dendrogram(
  x = x,
  clustering.method = 'average'
);

covariates2 <-list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'black',
    fill = covariate.colours2,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

# create a covariates grob using the dendrogram ordering and double the default size
covariates.grob2 <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = covariates2,
  ord = order.dendrogram(cov.dendrogram),
  side = 'top',
  size = 2
);
tiff(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'covariates_grob2', fileext = '.tiff'),
  type = 'cairo',
  width = 6,
  height = 6,
  units = 'in',
  res = 1000,
  compression = 'lzw'
);
grid.draw(covariates.grob2);
dev.off();

# add a border of a different colour
covariates.grob3 <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = covariates1,
  ord = c(1:ncol(x)),
  side = 'right',
```

```

    grid.border = list(col = 'red', lwd = 1.5)
  );
tiff(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'covariates_grob3', fileext = '.tiff'),
  type = 'cairo',
  width = 6,
  height = 6,
  units = 'in',
  res = 1000,
  compression = 'lzw'
);
grid.draw(covariates.grob3);
dev.off();

# create covariates with transparent rectangle borders
covariates3 <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',
    fill = covariate.colours1,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',
    fill = covariate.colours2,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

# add column grid lines and a border with default gpar settings
covariates.grob4 <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = covariates3,
  ord = c(1:nrow(x)),
  side = 'top',
  grid.col = list(col = 'black', lty = 3),
  grid.border = list()
);
tiff(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'covariates_grob4', fileext = '.tiff'),
  type = 'cairo',
  width = 6,
  height = 6,
  units = 'in',
  res = 1000,
  compression = 'lzw'
);
grid.draw(covariates.grob4);
dev.off();

# draw a subset of row/column lines
covariates.grob5 <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = covariates3,
  ord = order.dendrogram(cov.dendrogram),
  side = 'right',

```

```

    grid.row = list(lineend = 'butt', lwd = 2),
    row.lines = 6,
    reorder.grid.index = FALSE, # note: this is already set by default
    grid.col = list(lty = 2),
    col.lines = c(0,1)
  );
  tiff(
    filename = tempfile(pattern = 'covariates_grob5', fileext = '.tiff'),
    type = 'cairo',
    width = 6,
    height = 6,
    units = 'in',
    res = 1000,
    compression = 'lzw'
  );
  grid.draw(covariates.grob5);
  dev.off();

```

---

 create.barplot

*Make a barplot*


---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and creates a barplot

## Usage

```

create.barplot(
  formula,
  data,
  groups = NULL,
  stack = FALSE,
  filename = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = 'center',
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  main.cex = 3,
  xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),
  ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),
  xlab.cex = 2,
  ylab.cex = 2,
  xlab.col = 'black',
  ylab.col = 'black',
  xlab.top.label = NULL,
  xlab.top.cex = 2,
  xlab.top.col = 'black',
  xlab.top.just = 'center',

```

```
xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
xlab.top.y = 0,  
abline.h = NULL,  
abline.v = NULL,  
abline.lty = 1,  
abline.lwd = NULL,  
abline.col = 'black',  
axes.lwd = 1,  
add.grid = FALSE,  
xgrid.at = xat,  
ygrid.at = yat,  
grid.lwd = 5,  
grid.col = NULL,  
xaxis.lab = TRUE,  
yaxis.lab = TRUE,  
xaxis.col = 'black',  
yaxis.col = 'black',  
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
xaxis.rot = 0,  
yaxis.rot = 0,  
xaxis.tck = 1,  
yaxis.tck = 1,  
xlimits = NULL,  
ylimits = NULL,  
xat = TRUE,  
yat = TRUE,  
layout = NULL,  
as.table = FALSE,  
x.spacing = 0,  
y.spacing = 0,  
x.relation = 'same',  
y.relation = 'same',  
top.padding = 0.5,  
bottom.padding = 1,  
right.padding = 1,  
left.padding = 1,  
key.bottom = 0.1,  
ylab.axis.padding = 0.5,  
xlab.axis.padding = 0.5,  
col = 'black',  
border.col = 'black',  
border.lwd = 1,  
plot.horizontal = FALSE,  
background.col = 'transparent',  
origin = 0,
```

```
reference = TRUE,
box.ratio = 2,
sample.order = 'none',
group.labels = FALSE,
key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),
legend = NULL,
add.text = FALSE,
text.labels = NULL,
text.x = NULL,
text.y = NULL,
text.col = 'black',
text.cex = 1,
text.fontface = 'bold',
strip.col = 'white',
strip.cex = 1,
y.error.up = NULL,
y.error.down = y.error.up,
y.error.bar.col = 'black',
error.whisker.width = width/(nrow(data)*4),
error.bar.lwd = 1,
error.whisker.angle = 90,
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'grey85',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
line.func = NULL,
line.from = 0,
line.to = 0,
line.col = 'transparent',
line.infront = TRUE,
text.above.bars = list(labels = NULL,
padding = NULL,
bar.locations = NULL,
rotation = 0
),
raster = NULL,
raster.vert = TRUE,
raster.just = 'center',
raster.width.dim = unit(2/37, 'npc'),
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
```

```

style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE,
disable.factor.sorting = FALSE
);

```

### Arguments

formula	The formula used to extract the x & y components from the data-frame
data	The data-frame to plot
groups	Optional grouping variable. Expression or variable.
stack	Logical, relevant when groups is non-null. If FALSE (the default), bars for different values of the grouping variable are drawn side by side, otherwise they are stacked
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.cex	Size of text for main plot title, defaults to 3
xlab.label	The label for the x-axis
ylab.label	The label for the y-axis
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to black
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to black
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
abline.h	Specify the superimposed horizontal line(s)
abline.v	Specify the superimposed vertical line(s)
abline.lty	Specify the superimposed line type
abline.lwd	Specify the superimposed line width
abline.col	Specify the superimposed line colour (defaults to black)
axes.lwd	Specify line width of the axes; set to 0 to turn off axes
add.grid	Specify whether to draw grid or not (defaults to FALSE)

xgrid.at	Specify where to draw x-axis grid lines (defaults to xat)
ygrid.at	Specify where to draw y-axis grid lines (defaults to yat)
grid.lwd	Specify width of grid line (defaults to 5)
grid.col	Specify colour of grid line. Currently only supports one colour. Defaults to NULL, which uses the colour of the reference line.
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to black
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to black
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis tick labels, defaults to 1.2
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis tick labels, defaults to 1.5
xaxis.rot	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits. Useful when plot.horizontal = TRUE
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn. Useful when plot.horizontal = TRUE
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn
layout	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., c(2,1). Default is NULL; see lattice::xyplot for more details.
as.table	Specifies panel drawing order, default is FALSE which draws panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up. Set to TRUE to draw from top left corner, moving right then down
x.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
y.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
x.relation	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to "free", defaults to "same"
y.relation	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to "free", defaults to "same"
top.padding	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.5
bottom.padding	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 2
right.padding	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 1
left.padding	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 1
key.bottom	A number specifying how much space should be left for the key at the bottom, defaults to 0.1

<code>ylab.axis.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance of y-axis label to the y-axis, defaults to 0,
<code>xlab.axis.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance of x-axis label to the x-axis, defaults to 0.5. Named differently than <code>ylab.axis.padding</code> because these are lattice's internal names for these values
<code>col</code>	Filling colour of bars, defaults to black, does a grey-scale spectrum if <code>!is.null(groups)</code>
<code>border.col</code>	Specify border colour (defaults to black)
<code>border.lwd</code>	Specify border width (defaults to 1)
<code>plot.horizontal</code>	Plot the bars horizontally
<code>background.col</code>	Plot background colour, defaults to transparent
<code>origin</code>	The origin of the plot, generally 0
<code>reference</code>	Should the reference line be printed at the origin
<code>box.ratio</code>	Specifies the width of each bar, defaults to 2
<code>sample.order</code>	Should the bars be reordered, accepts values "increasing", "decreasing" or a vector of sample names. Labels will also be reordered
<code>group.labels</code>	Should the labels be grouped to the same amount of bars per column
<code>key</code>	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
<code>legend</code>	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See <code>xyplot</code> .
<code>add.text</code>	Allow additional text to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>text.labels</code>	Labels for additional text
<code>text.x</code>	The x co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
<code>text.y</code>	The y co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
<code>text.col</code>	The colour of additional text
<code>text.cex</code>	The size of additional text
<code>text.fontface</code>	The fontface for additional text
<code>strip.col</code>	Strip background colour, defaults to white
<code>strip.cex</code>	Strip title character expansion
<code>y.error.up</code>	A vector specifying the length of the error bar going up from each point. If set to NULL (the default), error bars will not be drawn
<code>y.error.down</code>	A vector specifying the length of the error bar going down from each point. By default, it is set to <code>y.error.up</code>
<code>y.error.bar.col</code>	A string or vector of strings specifying the colour of the error bars. Defaults to black
<code>error.whisker.width</code>	A number specifying the width of the error bars. Defaults to a rough approximation based on the size of the data
<code>error.bar.lwd</code>	The line width of the error bars. Defaults to 1



error.whisker.angle	The angle of the error bar whiskers, defaults to 90. Can be changed to produce arrow-like bars
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ytop.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle
line.func	Function for the line that should be drawn on top of plot
line.from	The starting point of the line on the plot
line.to	The ending point of the line on the plot
line.col	Colour of the line on the plot
line.infront	Should the line appear in front of the plot or not
text.above.bars	Should some form of text appear above the bars; input as a list
raster	The image to raster over each bar - see Raster Images in R Graphics by Paul Murrell for full details
raster.vert	A logical indicating whether the raster is applied vertically or horizontally
raster.just	A word giving the justification of the raster, can be set to "left", "right", "centre", "center", "bottom", or "top"
raster.width.dim	A unit object giving the width of the raster bar
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 in
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 in
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Description of image/plot; default NULL
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function
disable.factor.sorting	Disable barplot auto sorting factors alphabetically/numerically

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Mehrdad Shamsi

**See Also**

[barchart](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = sample(1:15, 5),
  y = LETTERS[1:5]
);

# Simple example
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  resolution = 30
);

# set up the data
total.counts <- apply(SNV[1:15], 2, function(x){ mutation.count <- (30 - sum(is.na(x)))});
count.nonsyn <- function(x){
  mutation.count <- length(which(x == 1));
}
nonsynonymous.SNV <- apply(SNV[1:15], 2, count.nonsyn);
other.mutations <- total.counts - nonsynonymous.SNV;
```

```

# subset the first fifteen samples
barplot.data <- data.frame(
  samples = rep(1:15, 2),
  mutation = c(rep('nonsynonymous', 15), rep('other',15)),
  type = c(rep(1, 15), rep(2,15)),
  values = c(nonsynonymous.SNV, other.mutations),
  sex = rep(patient$sex[1:15], 2),
  stage = rep(patient$stage[1:15], 2),
  msi = rep(patient$msi[1:15], 2)
);

# Minimal input
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples ,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Minimal input',
  # Editing the metadata
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Axes labels & limits
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Custom_Axes', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Axes labels & limits',
  # Setting axes labels
  xlab.lab = 'Sample',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  # Setting y-axis limits and tick-mark locations
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Font size and font face
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Font_Changes', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Font changes',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  # Changing font sizes
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,

```

```

# Changing font type
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Sorting data
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Sorted', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Sorted bars',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # Order bars either by 'increasing' or 'decreasing'
  sample.order = 'decreasing',
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Colour changes
sex.colours <- replace(as.vector(barplot.data$sex), which(barplot.data$sex == 'male'),'dodgerblue');
sex.colours <- replace(sex.colours, which(barplot.data$sex == 'female'), 'pink');

create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Colour_Changes', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Colour changes',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # Colour bars based on sex
  col = sex.colours,
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

```

```

);

# Legend
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Legend',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  col = sex.colours,
  # Adding legend to explain bar colour-coding
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = 'black',
            pch = 22,
            cex = 3,
            fill = c('dodgerblue', 'pink')
          ),
          text = list(
            lab = c('Male', 'Female')
          ),
          padding.text = 5,
          cex = 1
        )
      ),
      # Positioning legend on plot
      x = 0.75,
      y = 0.95
    )
  ),
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Grouped barplot
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Grouped', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data,
  main = 'Grouped bar chart',

```

```

xlab.lab = 'Samples',
ylab.lab = 'Mutations',
ylimits = c(0,30),
yat = seq(0,30,5),
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
# Setting groups
groups = mutation,
col = default.colours(12, is.greyscale = FALSE)[11:12],
legend = list(
  inside = list(
    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        points = list(
          col = 'black',
          pch = 22,
          cex = 2,
          fill = default.colours(12, is.greyscale = FALSE)[11:12]
        ),
        text = list(
          lab = c('Nonsynonymous SNV', 'Other SNV')
        ),
        padding.text = 3,
        cex = 1
      )
    ),
    x = 0.55,
    y = 0.95
  )
),
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Grouped labels
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Grouped_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data,
  main = 'Grouped labels',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Mutations',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,

```

```

    xaxis.fontface = 1,
    yaxis.fontface = 1,
    # Setting groups
    groups = mutation,
    col = default.colours(12, is.greyscale = FALSE)[11:12],
    # Grouped labels
    xaxis.lab = rep(c('nonsynonymous', 'other'), 15),
    xaxis.rot = 90,
    group.labels = TRUE,
    description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
  );

# Stacked barplot
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Stacked', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data,
  main = 'Stacked bar chart',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Mutations',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  groups = mutation,
  col = default.colours(12, is.greyscale = FALSE)[11:12],
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = 'black',
            pch = 22,
            cex = 2,
            # reverse order to match stacked bar order
            fill = rev(default.colours(12, is.greyscale = FALSE)[11:12])
          ),
          text = list(
            # reverse order to match stacked bar order
            lab = rev(c('Nonsynonymous SNV', 'Other SNV'))
          ),
          padding.text = 3,
          cex = 1
        )
      ),
      x = 0.55,
      y = 0.95
    )
  )
)

```

```

    )
  ),
  # Changing the plot from a grouped plot to a stacked plot
  stack = TRUE,
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Panel organization
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Panel_Layout_numeric_conditioning', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # Setting the panel layout
  formula = values ~ samples | type,
  data = barplot.data,
  main = 'Panel layout',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Mutations',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Panel_Layout_character_conditioning', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # Setting the panel layout
  formula = values ~ samples | mutation,
  data = barplot.data,
  main = 'Panel layout',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Mutations',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Panel organization 2
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Panel_Layout_2', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples | mutation,

```



```

data = barplot.data,
main = 'Panel layout',
xlab.lab = 'Samples',
ylab.lab = 'Mutations',
ylimits = c(0,30),
yat = seq(0,30,5),
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
# Adjusting the panel layout
layout = c(1,2),
y.spacing = 1,
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Covariates
# Note: Covariates can also be created using the create.multiplot function

# set covariate colour schemes
covariate.colours.sex <- as.character(barplot.data$sex);
covariate.colours.sex[covariate.colours.sex == 'male'] <- 'dodgerblue';
covariate.colours.sex[covariate.colours.sex == 'female'] <- 'pink';

covariate.colours.stage <- as.character(barplot.data$stage);
covariate.colours.stage[covariate.colours.stage == 'I'] <- 'plum1';
covariate.colours.stage[covariate.colours.stage == 'II'] <- 'orchid1';
covariate.colours.stage[covariate.colours.stage == 'III'] <- 'orchid3';
covariate.colours.stage[covariate.colours.stage == 'IV'] <- 'orchid4';

covariate.colours.msi <- as.character(barplot.data$msi);
covariate.colours.msi[covariate.colours.msi == 'MSS'] <- 'chartreuse4';
covariate.colours.msi[covariate.colours.msi == 'MSI-High'] <- 'chartreuse2';

# create object to draw covariates
covariates.object <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'white',
    fill = covariate.colours.sex,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'white',
    fill = covariate.colours.stage,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'white',
    fill = covariate.colours.msi,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
)

```

```

    )
  );

# see BoutrosLab.plotting.general::covariates.grob() for more information
covariate.object.grob <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = covariates.object,
  ord = c(1:15),
  side = 'top',
  size = 0.8
);

# Create legend to explain covariates
covariates.legends <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c('dodgerblue','pink'),
    labels = c('male','female'),
    title = 'Sex',
    border = 'white'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c('plum1', 'orchid1', 'orchid3', 'orchid4'),
    labels = c('I','II','III','IV'),
    title = 'Stage',
    border = 'white'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c('chartreuse4','chartreuse2'),
    labels = c('MSS','MSI-High'),
    title = 'MSI',
    border = 'white'
  )
);

# see BoutrosLab.plotting.general::legend.grob() for more information
covariate.legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = covariates.legends,
  title.just = 'left'
);

create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Covariates', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Covariates',
  ylab.lab = 'Mutations',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # removing x-axis formatting to give space to covariates
  xaxis.tck = 0,

```

```

axis.lab = rep('',15),
axis.cex = 0,
# covariates
legend = list(
  bottom = list(fun = covariate.object.grob),
  right = list(fun = covariate.legend.grob)
),
key = list(
  x = 1,
  y = -0.028,
  text = list(
    lab = c('Sex', 'Stage', 'MSI')
  ),
  padding.text = 1
),
bottom.padding = 4,
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Auto_legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Covariates',
  ylab.lab = 'Mutations',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # removing x-axis formatting to give space to covariates
  xaxis.tck = 0,
  xaxis.lab = rep('',15),
  xaxis.cex = 0,
  # covariates
  legend = list(
    inside = list(fun = covariate.legend.grob)
  ),
  bottom.padding = 4,
  inside.legend.auto = TRUE,
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Horizontal orientation
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Horizontal', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # switch formula order
  formula = samples ~ values,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Plot horizontally',

```

```

# Adjusting the panel layout
plot.horizontal = TRUE,
# covariates
legend = list(
  inside = list(fun = covariate.legend.grob)
),
inside.legend.auto = TRUE,
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Change bar thickness and add text labels
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Text_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # switch formula order
  formula = samples ~ values,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Text labels and thin bars',
  # Adjusting the panel layout
  plot.horizontal = TRUE,
  box.ratio = 0.6,
  add.text = TRUE,
  text.x = 27.75,
  text.y = 1:15,
  text.labels = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous','values'],
  text.cex = 0.8,
  text.fontface = 'italic',
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Error bars
error.data <- data.frame(
  genes = rownames(microarray)[1:15],
  values = apply(microarray[1:15,1:58], 1, mean),
  error = apply(microarray[1:15,1:58], 1, sd)
);

create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Error_Bars', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # needs sequential x-axis
  formula = values ~ 1:15,
  data = error.data,
  y.error.up = error.data$error,
  xaxis.lab = error.data$genes,
  main = 'Error bars',
  xlab.lab = 'Gene',
  ylab.lab = 'Change in Expression',
  ylimits = c(0,14),
  yat = seq(0,14,2),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.rot = 45,

```

```

    xlab.cex = 1.5,
    ylab.cex = 1.5,
    xaxis.fontface = 1,
    yaxis.fontface = 1,
    description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 100
  );

create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Error_Bars_Horizontal', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # needs sequential x-axis
  formula = values ~ 1:15,
  data = error.data,
  y.error.up = error.data$error,
  yaxis.lab = error.data$genes,
  plot.horizontal = TRUE,
  main = 'Error bars',
  xlab.lab = 'Gene',
  ylab.lab = 'Change in Expression',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.rot = 45,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Grid lines
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Gridlines', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Gridlines',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # Grid lines
  add.grid = TRUE,
  xgrid.at = seq(0,15,2),
col = sex.colours,
  legend = list(
    inside = list(

```

```

    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        points = list(
          col = 'black',
          pch = 22,
          cex = 3,
          fill = c('dodgerblue', 'pink')
        ),
        text = list(
          lab = c('Male', 'Female')
        ),
        padding.text = 5,
        cex = 1
      )
    ),
    # Positioning legend on plot
    x = 0.75,
    y = 0.95
  )
),
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Grid lines 2
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Gridlines_GreyBG', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Gridlines & grey background',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # Grid lines
  background.col = 'grey85',
  add.grid = TRUE,
  xgrid.at = seq(0,15,2),
  col = sex.colours,
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = 'black',

```

```

        pch = 22,
        cex = 3,
        fill = c('dodgerblue', 'pink')
      ),
      text = list(
        lab = c('Male','Female')
      ),
      padding.text = 5,
      cex = 1
    )
  ),
  # Positioning legend on plot
  x = 0.75,
  y = 0.95
)
),
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Labels
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Labels',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # Labels
  text.above.bars = list(
    labels = c('*', '27', '15', '*'),
    padding = 0.75,
    bar.locations = c(1, 3, 12, 14),
    rotation = 0
  ),
  col = sex.colours,
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = 'black',
            pch = 22,
            cex = 3,

```

```

        fill = c('dodgerblue', 'pink')
      ),
      text = list(
        lab = c('Male', 'Female')
      ),
      padding.text = 5,
      cex = 1
    )
  ),
  # Positioning legend on plot
  x = 0.75,
  y = 0.95
)
),
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# lines
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Lines', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Lines',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # Lines
  sample.order = 'increasing',
  line.func = function(x) {0.1*x**2},
  line.from = 0,
  line.to = 16,
  line.col = 'darkgrey',
  abline.h = 10,
  abline.col = 'red',
  col = sex.colours,
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = 'black',
            pch = 22,
            cex = 3,
            fill = c('dodgerblue', 'pink')
          )
        )
      )
    )
  )
)

```



```

    ),
    text = list(
      lab = c('Male', 'Female')
    ),
    padding.text = 5,
    cex = 1
  )
),
# Positioning legend on plot
x = 0.75,
y = 0.95
)
),
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Background rectangle
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Bg_Rectangle', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Background rectangle',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  sample.order = 'increasing',
  # Background rectangle
  add.rectangle = TRUE,
  xleft.rectangle = seq(0.5, 14.5, 2),
  ybottom.rectangle = 0,
  xright.rectangle = seq(1.5, 15.5, 2),
  ytop.rectangle = 30,
  col.rectangle = 'lightgrey',
  col = sex.colours,
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = 'black',
            pch = 22,
            cex = 3,
            fill = c('dodgerblue', 'pink')
          ),

```

```

        text = list(
          lab = c('Male', 'Female')
        ),
        padding.text = 5,
        cex = 1
      )
    ),
    # Positioning legend on plot
    x = 0.75,
    y = 0.95
  )
),
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Raster
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_with_raster', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = barplot.data[barplot.data$mutation == 'nonsynonymous',],
  main = 'Raster fill',
  xlab.lab = 'Samples',
  ylab.lab = 'Nonsynonymous SNVs',
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  # filling bars with raster
  raster = 1:10/10,
  raster.just = 'bottom',
  description = 'Description of image here',
  resolution = 200
);

# Nature format
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  main = 'Nature style',

  # set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.lab = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

```

```
# demonstrating how to create en-dashes
xlab.lab = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3)),

resolution = 200
);

# Left Justified Example
create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Barplot_TwoTopLabelsLeftJustified', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  ylab.label = NULL,
  # set top label details
  xlab.top.label = 'Sample Label',
  xlab.top.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.top.x = -0.125,
  xlab.top.y = 0.5,
  xlab.top.just = 'left',
  # set main label details
  main = 'Sample Main',
  main.just = 'left',
  main.x = 0,
  main.y = 0.6,
  top.padding = 1,
  resolution = 200
);
```

---

create.boxplot

*Make a boxplot*

---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and creates a boxplot

## Usage

```
create.boxplot(
  formula,
  data,
  filename = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = 'center',
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  main.cex = 3,
  add.stripplot = FALSE,
  jitter.factor = 1,
```

```
jitter.amount = NULL,
points.pch = 19,
points.col = 'darkgrey',
points.cex = 0.5,
points.alpha = 1,
abline.h = NULL,
abline.v = NULL,
abline.lty = NULL,
abline.lwd = NULL,
abline.col = 'black',
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
box.ratio = 1,
col = 'transparent',
border.col = 'black',
symbol.cex = 0.8,
lwd = 1,
outliers = TRUE,
sample.order = 'none',
order.by = 'median',
xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),
ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),
xlab.cex = 2,
ylab.cex = 2,
xlab.col = 'black',
ylab.col = 'black',
xlab.top.label = NULL,
xlab.top.cex = 2,
xlab.top.col = 'black',
xlab.top.just = 'center',
xlab.top.x = 0.5,
xlab.top.y = 0,
xlimits = NULL,
ylimits = NULL,
xat = TRUE,
yat = TRUE,
xaxis.lab = TRUE,
yaxis.lab = TRUE,
xaxis.cex = 1.5,
yaxis.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.col = 'black',
yaxis.col = 'black',
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
```

```

yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
xaxis.rot = 0,
yaxis.rot = 0,
xaxis.tck = c(1,0),
yaxis.tck = 1,
layout = NULL,
as.table = FALSE,
x.spacing = 0,
y.spacing = 0,
x.relation = 'same',
y.relation = 'same',
top.padding = 0.5,
bottom.padding = 2,
right.padding = 1,
left.padding = 2,
ylab.axis.padding = 0,
add.text = FALSE,
text.labels = NULL,
text.x = NULL,
text.y = NULL,
text.anchor = 'centre',
text.col = 'black',
text.cex = 1,
text.fontface = 'bold',
key = NULL,
legend = NULL,
strip.col = 'white',
strip.cex = 1,
strip.fontface = 'bold',
line.func = NULL,
line.from = 0,
line.to = 0,
line.col = 'transparent',
line.infront = TRUE,
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
  use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
disable.factor.sorting = FALSE
);

```

### Arguments

formula            The formula used to extract the x & y components from the data-frame

<code>data</code>	The data-frame to plot
<code>filename</code>	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
<code>main</code>	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
<code>main.just</code>	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
<code>main.x</code>	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.y</code>	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.cex</code>	Size of text for main plot title, defaults to 3
<code>add.stripplot</code>	logical whether to plot all points, defaults to FALSE
<code>jitter.factor</code>	Numeric value to apply to jitter, default is 1
<code>jitter.amount</code>	Numeric; amount of noise to add, default is NULL
<code>points.pch</code>	pch value to use for stripplot
<code>points.col</code>	colour to use for stripplot
<code>points.cex</code>	cex value to use for stripplot
<code>points.alpha</code>	alpha value to use for stripplot
<code>abline.h</code>	Specify the horizontal superimpose line
<code>abline.v</code>	Specify the vertical superimpose line
<code>abline.lty</code>	Specify the superimpose line type
<code>abline.lwd</code>	Specify the superimpose line width
<code>abline.col</code>	Specify the superimpose line colour (defaults to black)
<code>add.rectangle</code>	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>xleft.rectangle</code>	Specifies the left x oordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ybottom.rectangle</code>	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>xright.rectangle</code>	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ytot.rectangle</code>	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>col.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>alpha.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>box.ratio</code>	ability to change the box width, defaults to 1
<code>col</code>	The colour to fill the interior of the boxplot, defaults to white
<code>border.col</code>	Colour of the boxplot, defaults to black
<code>symbol.cex</code>	Size of the boxplot outlier-symbol
<code>lwd</code>	Line width, defaults to 1
<code>outliers</code>	logical whether to plot outliers, defaults to TRUE
<code>sample.order</code>	String specifying how samples should be ordered. Either none, increasing, or decreasing.

order.by	A string specifying what the sample order should be ordered by, either max, min, median or mean
xlab.label	The label for the x-axis
ylab.label	The label for the y-axis
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 3
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 3
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis tick labels, defaults to 2
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis tick labels, defaults to 2
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xaxis.rot	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1 (bottom) and 0 (top)
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
layout	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., c(2,1)). Default is NULL; see lattice::xyplot for more details.
as.table	Specifies panel drawing order, default is FALSE which draws panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up. Set to TRUE to draw from top left corner, moving right then down
x.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
y.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0

x.relation	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
y.relation	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
top.padding	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.5
bottom.padding	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 2
right.padding	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 1
left.padding	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 2
ylab.axis.padding	A number specifying the distance of y-axis label to the y-axis, defaults to 0,
add.text	Allow additional text to be drawn, default is FALSE
text.labels	Labels for additional text
text.x	The x co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.y	The y co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.anchor	Part of text that should be anchored to x/y coordinates. Defaults to 'centre'. Use 'left' or 'right' to left or right-align text.
text.col	The colour of additional text
text.cex	The size of additional text
text.fontface	The fontface for additional text
key	Add a key to the plot. See xyplot.
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
strip.col	Strip background colour, defaults to “white”
strip.cex	Strip title character expansion
strip.fontface	Strip title fontface, defaults to bold
line.func	Function for the line that should be drawn on top of plot
line.from	The starting point of the line on the plot
line.to	The ending point of the line on the plot
line.col	Colour of the line on the plot
line.infront	Should the line appear in front of the plot or not
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Description of image/plot; default NULL.
style	defaults to “BoutrosLab”, also accepts “Nature”, which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
disable.factor.sorting	Disable barplot auto sorting factors alphabetically/numerically



**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Maud H.W. Starmans

**See Also**

[bwplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(1000),
  y = rep('A',1000)
);

create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = simple.data,
  main = 'Simple',
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# add stripplot behind boxplot
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_with_Stripplot', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = simple.data,
  main = 'With Stripplot',
  add.stripplot = TRUE,
```

```

description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 50
);

# format data
reformatted.data <- data.frame(
  x = as.vector(t(microarray[1:10,1:58])),
  y = as.factor(rep(rownames(microarray[1:10,1:58]),each = 58)),
  z = sample(1:10, 580, replace = TRUE)
);

# Minimal Input
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Minimal Input
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Disable_Factor_Sorting_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'No Factor Sorting',
  disable.factor.sorting = TRUE,
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Axes and labels
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  # Adjusting axes size
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  # Adding y-axis label
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  # setting axes limits
  xlims = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

```

```
# Sorting
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Sorted', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Sorting',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  # Reordered by median
  sample.order = 'increasing',
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Colour change
sex.colour <- as.character(patient$sex);
sex.colour[sex.colour == 'male'] <- 'dodgerblue';
sex.colour[sex.colour == 'female'] <- 'pink';

create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Colour_Change', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Colour change',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  # Colour change
  col = sex.colour,
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Legend
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Legend',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
```

```

xlimits = c(0,13),
xat = seq(0,12,2),
col = sex.colour,
# legend
legend = list(
  inside = list(
    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        points = list(
          col = 'black',
          pch = 22,
          cex = 1.5,
          fill = c('dodgerblue','pink')
        ),
        text = list(
          lab = c('male','female')
        ),
        cex = 1
      )
    ),
    x = 0.03,
    y = 0.97,
    corner = c(0,1),
    draw = FALSE
  )
),
description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Orientation
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Orientation', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # switch the order
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Orientation',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  # adjust the axes
  ylimits = c(0,13),
  yat = seq(0,12,2),
  # rotate the labels
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  xlab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  col = sex.colour,
  # legend
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(

```

```

        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = 'black',
            pch = 22,
            cex = 1.5,
            fill = c('dodgerblue','pink')
          ),
          text = list(
            lab = c('male','female')
          ),
          cex = 1
        )
      ),
      x = 0.23,
      y = 0.97,
      corner = c(0,1),
      draw = FALSE
    )
  ),
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Background rectangle
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_BG_Rect', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Bg rectangle',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  # draw rectangle
  add.rectangle = TRUE,
  xleft.rectangle = 0,
  xright.rectangle = 13,
  ybottom.rectangle = seq(0.5, 8.5, 2),
  ytop.rectangle = seq(1.5, 9.5, 2),
  col.rectangle = 'grey',
  alpha.rectangle = 0.5,
  col = sex.colour,
  # legend
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = 'black',

```

```

        pch = 22,
        cex = 1.5,
        fill = c('dodgerblue','pink')
      ),
      text = list(
        lab = c('male','female')
      ),
      cex = 1
    )
  ),
  x = 0.03,
  y = 0.97,
  corner = c(0,1),
  draw = FALSE
)
),
description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Line
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Line', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Line',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  # draw line
  line.func = function(x){c(0.5, 10.5)},
  line.from = 11,
  line.to = 11,
  line.col = 'grey',
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Panel Organization
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Panels_numeric_conditioning', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = ~ x | z,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Panels',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  # Setting up the layout

```

```

    layout = c(2,5),
    x.relation = 'free',
    x.spacing = 1,
    description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
  );

create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Panels_factor_conditioning', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = ~ x | y,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Panels',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlims = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  # Setting up the layout
  layout = c(2,5),
  x.relation = 'free',
  x.spacing = 1,
  description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Nature format
create.boxplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Nature style',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,

  # set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.lab = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

  # demonstrating how to create en-dashes
  xlab.lab = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3)),
  resolution = 1200
);

# Sorting by mean and multiple filenames
create.boxplot(
  filename = c(
    tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Sorted1', fileext = '.tiff'),
    tempfile(pattern = 'Boxplot_Sorted2', fileext = '.tiff')
  ),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = reformatted.data,
  main = 'Sorting',

```

```
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.label = 'Gene',
xlimits = c(0,13),
xat = seq(0,12,2),
# Reordered by median
sample.order = 'increasing',
order.by = 'mean',
description = 'Boxplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Adding text to plot
# Generate normally distributed variables with two different means
set.seed(779);
groupA <- rnorm(n = 100, mean = 10, sd = 2);
groupB <- rnorm(n = 134, mean = 10.5, sd = 2);

# Create data frame for plotting
to.plot <- data.frame(
  y = rep(
    c('1', '2'),
    times = c(100, 134)
  ),
  x = c(groupA, groupB)
);

# Get difference between means
diff.mean <- round(mean(groupB) - mean(groupA), 2);

# Plot and display difference
create.boxplot(
  formula = x ~ y,
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'boxplot_with_text', fileext = '.tiff'),
  data = to.plot,
  add.stripplot = TRUE,
  add.text = TRUE,
  text.labels = bquote(mu[B] - mu[A] == .(diff.mean)),
  text.x = 2.1,
  text.y = 15.3,
  text.col = 'black',
  text.cex = 1.5,
  text.fontface = 'bold',
  ylimits = c(
    min(to.plot$x) - abs(min(to.plot$x) * 0.1),
    max(to.plot$x) + abs(max(to.plot$x) * 0.1)
  ),
  resolution = 200
);
```



---

create.colourkey      *Create Colourkey*

---

### Description

A function for generating and placing a colour key. Good for use in multiplots when a smaller colour key is desired.

### Usage

```
create.colourkey(
  x,
  scale.data = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c(),
  total.colours = 99,
  colour.centering.value = 0,
  colour.alpha = 1,
  fill.colour = 'darkgray',
  at = NULL,
  colourkey.labels.at = NULL,
  colourkey.labels = colourkey.labels.at,
  colourkey.labels.cex = 1,
  placement = NULL
);
```

### Arguments

x	Either a data-frame or a matrix from which the heatmap was created
scale.data	Was the data for the heatmap scaled? Defaults to FALSE.
colour.scheme	Heatmap colouring. Accepts old-style themes, or a vector of either two or three colours that are gradiated to create the final palette.
total.colours	Total number of colours to plot.
colour.centering.value	The center of the colour-map.
colour.alpha	Bias to be added to colour selection (uses $x^{\text{colour.alpha}}$ in mapping).
fill.colour	The background fill (only exposed where missing values are present).
at	A vector specifying the breakpoints along the range of x.
colourkey.labels.at	A vector specifying the tick-positions on the colourkey.
colourkey.labels	A vector specifying tick-labels of the colourkey
colourkey.labels.cex	Size of colourkey labels. Defaults to 1
placement	Location and size of the colourkey.

**Value**

Returns a key in the format specified in the xyplot documentation.

**Author(s)**

Stephenie Prokopec

**See Also**

xyplot, plotmath

**Examples**

```
set.seed(1234567890);
x <- outer(-5:5, -5:5, '*') + matrix(nrow = 11, ncol = 11, data = runif(11 * 11));
colnames(x) <- paste('col', 1:11, sep = '-');
rownames(x) <- paste('row', 1:11, sep = '-');

y <- as.data.frame(x);
y$mean <- apply(x,1,mean);

# example of a simple multiplot with colourkey
heatmap1 <- create.heatmap(
  x = t(x),
  filename = NULL,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  scale.data = FALSE,
  yaxis.lab = NA,
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c('chartreuse3', 'white', 'blue'),
  at = seq(-25, 25, 0.01)
);

barplot1 <- create.barplot(
  1:nrow(y) ~ mean,
  y,
  plot.horizontal = TRUE
);

create.multiplot(
  plot.objects = list(heatmap1, barplot1),
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'multiplot_with_colourkey', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.layout = c(2,1),
  panel.widths = c(2,1),
  yat = list(1:nrow(y), NULL),
  yaxis.labels = rownames(y),
  xlimits = list(NULL, c(0,1)),
  xat = list(NULL, seq(0,1,0.5)),
  xaxis.labels = list(NULL, seq(0,1,0.5)),
  x.spacing = 0,
  print.new.legend = TRUE,
  legend = list(
```

```

        inside = list(
          fun = BoutrosLab.plotting.general::create.colourkey(
            x = x,
            colour.scheme = c('chartreuse3', 'white', 'blue'),
            at = seq(-25, 25, 0.01),
            colourkey.labels.at = c(-25, 0, 25),
            placement = viewport(just = 'left', x = 0.55, y = -0.55, width = 0.5)
          )
        ),
        bottom.padding = 4,
        width = 10,
        height = 8,
        resolution = 500
      );

```

---

create.dendrogram      *Generate a dendrogram*

---

## Description

Takes a matrix and creates a row-wise or column-wise dendrogram

## Usage

```

create.dendrogram(
  x,
  clustering.method = 'diana',
  cluster.dimension = 'col',
  distance.method = 'correlation',
  cor.method = 'pearson',
  force.clustering = FALSE,
  same.as.matrix = FALSE
);

```

## Arguments

x	A matrix that is used to create the dendrogram
clustering.method	Method used to cluster the records (can not be none). Accepts all agglomerative clustering methods available in hclust, plus “diana” (which is divisive).
cluster.dimension	Should clustering be performed on the rows or columns of x?
distance.method	Method name of the distance measure to be used for clustering. Defaults to “correlation”. Other supported methods are same as in ?dist. Also supports “jaccard” which is useful for clustering categorical variables.
cor.method	The method used for calculating correlation. Defaults to “pearson”

`force.clustering` Binary to over-ride the control that prevents clustering of too-large matrices  
`same.as.matrix` Prevents the flipping of the matrix that the function normally does

### Value

Returns an object of the dendrogram class corresponding to the row-wise or column-wise dendrogram for `x`

### Author(s)

Lauren Chong

### Examples

```
# create temp data
x <- outer(-5:5, -5:5, '*') + matrix(nrow = 11, ncol = 11, data = runif(11 * 11));
colnames(x) <- paste('col', 1:11, sep = '-');
rownames(x) <- paste('row', 1:11, sep = '-');

# example of generating a column-wise dendrogram using default values
create.dendrogram(
  x = x
);

# example of generating a column-wise dendrogram using different distance and clustering methods
create.dendrogram(
  x = x,
  clustering.method = 'median',
  cluster.dimension = 'cols',
  distance.method = 'euclidean'
);

# generate row-wise dendrogram using default distance and clustering methods
create.dendrogram(
  x = x,
  cluster.dimension = 'row'
);

# generate row-wise dendrogram using different distance and clustering methods
create.dendrogram(
  x = x,
  clustering.method = 'ward',
  cluster.dimension = 'rows',
  distance.method = 'manhattan'
);
```

---

create.densityplot      *Make a density plot*

---

### Description

Takes a list of vectors and creates a density-plot with each vector as a separate curve

### Usage

```
create.densityplot(  
  x,  
  filename = NULL,  
  main = NULL,  
  main.just = 'center',  
  main.x = 0.5,  
  main.y = 0.5,  
  main.cex = 3,  
  xlab.label = NULL,  
  ylab.label = 'Density',  
  xlab.cex = 2,  
  ylab.cex = 2,  
  xlab.col = 'black',  
  ylab.col = 'black',  
  xlab.top.label = NULL,  
  xlab.top.cex = 2,  
  xlab.top.col = 'black',  
  xlab.top.just = 'center',  
  xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
  xlab.top.y = 0,  
  type = 'l',  
  lty = 'solid',  
  cex = 0.75,  
  pch = 19,  
  col = 'black',  
  lwd = 2,  
  bandwidth = 'nrd0',  
  bandwidth.adjust = 1,  
  xlimits = NULL,  
  ylimits = NULL,  
  xat = TRUE,  
  yat = TRUE,  
  xaxis.lab = NA,  
  yaxis.lab = NA,  
  xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
  yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
  xaxis.rot = 0,  
  yaxis.rot = 0,
```

```
xaxis.col = 'black',
yaxis.col = 'black',
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
xaxis.tck = 1,
yaxis.tck = 1,
xgrid.at = xat,
ygrid.at = yat,
key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),
legend = NULL,
top.padding = 0.1,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
left.padding = 0.5,
right.padding = 0.1,
add.axes = FALSE,
abline.h = NULL,
abline.v = NULL,
abline.lty = NULL,
abline.lwd = NULL,
abline.col = 'black',
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
add.text = FALSE,
text.labels = NULL,
text.x = NULL,
text.y = NULL,
text.anchor = "centre",
text.col = "black",
text.cex = 1,
      text.fontface = "bold",
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
      use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE
);
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	A list of vectors, each of which will be plotted as a separate curve in the final plot
<code>filename</code>	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
<code>main</code>	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
<code>main.just</code>	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
<code>main.x</code>	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.y</code>	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.cex</code>	Size of text for main plot title, defaults to 2
<code>xlab.label</code>	The label for the x-axis
<code>ylab.label</code>	The label for the y-axis, defaults to "Density"
<code>xlab.cex</code>	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2
<code>ylab.cex</code>	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2
<code>xlab.col</code>	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
<code>ylab.col</code>	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
<code>xlab.top.label</code>	The label for the top x-axis
<code>xlab.top.cex</code>	Size of top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.col</code>	Colour of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.just</code>	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
<code>xlab.top.x</code>	The x location of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.y</code>	The y location of the top y-axis label
<code>type</code>	Plot type
<code>lty</code>	Line type
<code>cex</code>	Character expansion for plotting symbol
<code>pch</code>	Plotting character
<code>col</code>	Point/line colour
<code>lwd</code>	Thickness of width of any best-fit lines
<code>bandwidth</code>	Smoothing bandwidth, or character string giving rule to choose bandwidth ('nrd0', 'nrd', 'ucv', 'bcv', 'sj', or 'sj-ste'). Passed to base R function density.
<code>bandwidth.adjust</code>	Adjustment parameter for the bandwidth (bandwidth used is bandwidth*bandwidth.adjust). Makes it easy to specify bandwidth as a proportion of the default.
<code>xlimits</code>	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits, defaults to automatic
<code>ylimits</code>	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, defaults to automatic
<code>xat</code>	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
<code>yat</code>	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
<code>xaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
<code>yaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic

<code>xaxis.cex</code>	Size of x-axis tick labels, defaults to 1
<code>yaxis.cex</code>	Size of y-axis tick labels, defaults to 1
<code>xaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
<code>yaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
<code>xaxis.col</code>	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
<code>yaxis.col</code>	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
<code>xaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the x-axis scales
<code>yaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the y-axis scales
<code>xaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1
<code>yaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
<code>xgrid.at</code>	Vector listing where the x-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to <code>xat</code>
<code>ygrid.at</code>	Vector listing where the y-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to <code>yat</code>
<code>key</code>	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
<code>legend</code>	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See <code>xyplot</code> .
<code>top.padding</code>	A number giving the top padding in multiples of the lattice default
<code>bottom.padding</code>	A number giving the bottom padding in multiples of the lattice default
<code>left.padding</code>	A number giving the left padding in multiples of the lattice default
<code>right.padding</code>	A number giving the right padding in multiples of the lattice default
<code>add.axes</code>	Allow axis lines to be turned on or off
<code>abline.h</code>	Specify the superimposed horizontal line(s)
<code>abline.v</code>	Specify the superimposed vertical line(s)
<code>abline.lty</code>	Specify the superimposed line type
<code>abline.lwd</code>	Specify the superimposed line width
<code>abline.col</code>	Specify the superimposed line colour (defaults to black)
<code>add.rectangle</code>	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>xleft.rectangle</code>	Specifies the left x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ybottom.rectangle</code>	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>xright.rectangle</code>	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ytop.rectangle</code>	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>col.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle’s area
<code>alpha.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>add.text</code>	Allow additional text to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>text.labels</code>	Labels for additional text
<code>text.x</code>	The x co-ordinates where additional text should be placed



text.y	The y co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.anchor	Part of text that should be anchored to x/y coordinates. Defaults to 'centre'. Use 'left' or 'right' to left or right-align text.
text.col	The colour of additional text
text.cex	The size of additional text
text.fontface	The fontface for additional text
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL.
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**See Also**

[xyplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(1000),
  y = rnorm(1000, mean = 3, sd = 3)
);

create.densityplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = simple.data,
  main = 'Simple',
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);

# format data
format.data <- microarray[1:3,1:58];
format.data <- as.data.frame(t(format.data));

# Minimal Input
create.densityplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = format.data,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Line type
create.densityplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Line_Type', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = format.data,
  main = 'Line type',
  # Line type
  lty = c('solid', 'dashed', 'dotted'),
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Axes & Labels
create.densityplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = format.data,
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  lty = c('solid', 'dashed', 'dotted'),
  # Axes & Labels
  ylimits = c(-0.1, 2.5),
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
```

```

    xat = seq(0, 13, 1),
    description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 50
  );

# Colour change & Legend
create.densityplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Colour_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = format.data,
  main = 'Colour & legend',
  lty = c('solid', 'dashed', 'dotted'),
  ylimits = c(-0.1, 2.5),
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  # Colours
  col = default.colours(3),
  # Legend
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = default.colours(3),
            pch = 21,
            cex = 1.5,
            fill = default.colours(3)
          ),
          text = list(
            lab = colnames(format.data)
          ),
          padding.text = c(0,5,0),
          cex = 1
        )
      ),
      x = 0.65,
      y = 0.97,
      draw = FALSE
    )
  ),
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Correlation key
create.densityplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Correlation_Key', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = format.data[,1:2],
  main = 'Correlation key',
  lty = c('solid', 'dotted'),
  ylimits = c(-0.1, 2.5),
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  col = default.colours(2),

```

```

legend = list(
  inside = list(
    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        points = list(
          col = default.colours(2),
          pch = 21,
          cex = 1.5,
          fill = default.colours(2)
        ),
        text = list(
          lab = colnames(format.data)[1:2]
        ),
        padding.text = c(0,5,0),
        cex = 1
      )
    ),
    x = 0.65,
    y = 0.97,
    draw = FALSE
  ),
  # Correlation key accepts two vectors
  inside = list(
    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = get.corr.key(
        x = as.numeric(format.data[,1]),
        y = as.numeric(format.data[,2]),
        label.items = c('pearson', 'beta1'),
        alpha.background = 1,
        key.cex = 1.2
      )
    ),
    x = 0.65,
    y = 0.85,
    corner = c(0,1)
  )
),
description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Gridlines
create.densityplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Gridlines_1', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = format.data,
  main = 'Gridlines',
  lty = c('solid', 'dashed', 'dotted'),
  ylimits = c(-0.1, 2.5),
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  col = default.colours(3),
  legend = list(

```

```

        inside = list(
            fun = draw.key,
            args = list(
                key = list(
                    points = list(
                        col = default.colours(3),
                        pch = 21,
                        cex = 1.5,
                        fill = default.colours(3)
                    ),
                    text = list(
                        lab = colnames(format.data)
                    ),
                    padding.text = c(0,5,0),
                    cex = 1
                )
            ),
            x = 0.65,
            y = 0.97,
            draw = FALSE
        )
    # Grid lines
    type = c('l','g'),
    description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
);

# Gridlines
create.densityplot(
    filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Gridlines_2', fileext = '.tiff'),
    x = format.data,
    main = 'Gridlines',
    lty = c('solid','dashed','dotted'),
    ylims = c(-0.1, 2.5),
    ylab.cex = 1.5,
    col = default.colours(3),
    legend = list(
        inside = list(
            fun = draw.key,
            args = list(
                key = list(
                    points = list(
                        col = default.colours(3),
                        pch = 21,
                        cex = 1.5,
                        fill = default.colours(3)
                    ),
                    text = list(
                        lab = colnames(format.data)
                    ),
                    padding.text = c(0,5,0),
                    cex = 1
                )
            )
        )
    )
);

```

```

        )
      ),
      x = 0.65,
      y = 0.97,
      draw = FALSE
    )
  ),
  # Grid lines
  type = c('l','g'),
  xgrid.at = seq(0,14,1),
  ygrid.at = seq(0,2.5,0.25),
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Nature style
create.densityplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Densityplot_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = format.data,
  main = 'Nature style',
  lty = c('solid','dashed','dotted'),
  ylimits = c(-0.1, 2.5),
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  col = default.colours(3),
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = default.colours(3),
            pch = 21,
            cex = 1.5,
            fill = default.colours(3)
          ),
          text = list(
            lab = colnames(format.data)
          ),
          padding.text = c(0,5,0),
          cex = 1
        )
      ),
      x = 0.65,
      y = 0.97,
      draw = FALSE
    )
  ),
  # Grid lines
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.lab = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

```

```
# demonstrating how to create en-dashes
xlab.lab = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3)),
resolution = 200
);
```

---

`create.dotmap`*Make a dotmap with coloured background*

---

## Description

Takes two data.frames and creates a dotmap with a coloured background. A dotmap is an ordered array of evenly-spaced dots whose size and colour can be user-specified to represent characteristics. For example, size gives the absolute magnitude of the correlation and colour gives the sign of the correlation. The coloured background may indicate p-values.

## Usage

```
create.dotmap(
  x,
  bg.data = NULL,
  filename = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = "center",
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  pch = 19,
  pch.border.col = 'black',
  add.grid = TRUE,
  xaxis.lab = colnames(x),
  yaxis.lab = rownames(x),
  xaxis.rot = 0,
  yaxis.rot = 0,
  main.cex = 3,
  xlab.cex = 2,
  ylab.cex = 2,
  xlab.label = NULL,
  ylab.label = NULL,
  xlab.col = 'black',
  ylab.col = 'black',
  xlab.top.label = NULL,
  xlab.top.cex = 2,
  xlab.top.col = 'black',
  xlab.top.just = "center",
  xlab.top.x = 0.5,
  xlab.top.y = 0,
```

```
xaxis.cex = 1.5,
yaxis.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.col = 'black',
yaxis.col = 'black',
xaxis.tck = 1,
yaxis.tck = 1,
axis.top = 1,
axis.bottom = 1,
axis.left = 1,
axis.right = 1,
top.padding = 0.1,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
right.padding = 0.1,
left.padding = 0.5,
key.ylab.padding = 0.1,
key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),
legend = NULL,
col.lwd = 1.5,
row.lwd = 1.5,
spot.size.function = 'default',
spot.colour.function = 'default',
na.spot.size = 7,
na.pch = 4,
na.spot.size.colour = 'black',
grid.colour = NULL,
colour.scheme = 'white',
total.colours = 99,
at = NULL,
colour.centering.value = 0,
colourkey = FALSE,
colourkey.labels.at = NULL,
colourkey.labels = NULL,
colourkey.cex = 1,
colour.alpha = 1,
bg.alpha = 0.5,
fill.colour = 'white',
key.top = 0.1,
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
col.colour = 'black',
row.colour = 'black',
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
```



```

xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
border.rectangle = NULL,
lwd.rectangle = NULL,
alpha.rectangle = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
dot.colour.scheme = NULL,
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
      use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
remove.symmetric = FALSE,
      lwd = 2
);

```

### Arguments

x	An unstacked data.frame to plot the dotmap
bg.data	An unstacked data.frame to plot the background, of the same size as “x”. Column names specified here may be arbitrary: they are not used in the plot.
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
pch	Plotting character
pch.border.col	Colour of the dot border if using pch = 21:25
add.grid	Should a grid of black-lines separating each column/row be added?
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
xlab.label	The label for the x-axis
ylab.label	The label for the y-axis
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to “black”
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to “black”
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
main.cex	Size of text for the main title, defaults to 2
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2

<code>xaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to <code>colnames(x)</code>
<code>yaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to <code>rownames(x)</code>
<code>xaxis.cex</code>	Size of x-axis tick labels, defaults to 1.2
<code>yaxis.cex</code>	Size of y-axis tick labels, defaults to 1.5
<code>xaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
<code>yaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
<code>xaxis.col</code>	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
<code>yaxis.col</code>	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
<code>xaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1
<code>yaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
<code>axis.top</code>	Specifies the padding on the top of the plot
<code>axis.bottom</code>	Specifies the padding on the bottom of the plot
<code>axis.left</code>	Specifies the padding on the left of the plot
<code>axis.right</code>	Specifies the padding on the right of the plot
<code>top.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.1
<code>bottom.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0.7
<code>right.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 0.1
<code>left.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 0.5
<code>key.ylab.padding</code>	a number specifying distance between key and left label
<code>key</code>	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing. If the key has a “space” component then extra space will be cleared on that side of the plot for the key
<code>legend</code>	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See <code>xyplot</code> .
<code>col.lwd</code>	Thickness of column grid lines
<code>row.lwd</code>	Thickness of row grid lines
<code>spot.size.function</code>	The function that translates values in <code>x</code> into dotmap spot-size. The default is $0.1 + (2 * \text{abs}(x))$
<code>spot.colour.function</code>	The function that translates values in <code>x</code> into dotmap spot-colour. The default gives negative values blue, positive values red, and zero white. Parameter also accepts ‘columns’ and ‘rows’, which groups the dot colours by columns or rows (not both), respectively. For column/row grouping, there are 12 unique colours and these colours will start to repeat once there are more than 12 columns/rows.
<code>na.spot.size</code>	The size for plotting character for NA cells. Defaults to 7.
<code>na.pch</code>	The type of plotting character to represent NA cells. Defaults to 4 (‘X’).
<code>na.spot.size.colour</code>	Colour for plotting character representing NA cells. Defaults to black.

grid.colour	The colour for the grid lines. DEPRECATED
colour.scheme	Background colouring. Accepts a vector of colours. Vectors of two or three colours are gradiated to create the final palette. Defaults to “white”.
total.colours	Total number of colours to plot for the Background colours
at	A vector specifying the breakpoints along the range of bg; each interval specified by these breakpoints are assigned to a colour from the palette. Defaults to NULL, which corresponds to the range of bg being divided into total.colours equally spaced intervals. If bg has values outside of the range specified by “at”, those values are shown with colours corresponding to the extreme ends of the colour spectrum and a warning is given.
colour.centering.value	What should be the center of the background key
colourkey	Determines if the colour key should be added or not and sets up its formatting. Defaults to FALSE.
colourkey.labels.at	A vector specifying the tick-positions on the background colourkey
colourkey.labels	A vector specifying tick-labels of the background colourkey
colourkey.cex	Size of the background colourkey label text
colour.alpha	Bias to be added to background colour selection (uses $x^{\text{colour.alpha}}$ in mapping)
bg.alpha	The alpha value of the background colours, defaults to 0.5 so that the background does not compete with the dot colours for attention.
fill.colour	The background fill colour (only exposed where missing values are present). Defaults to white. NOTE: If you change this colour, you may want to set bg.alpha to 1 to avoid the fill colour showing through
key.top	A number specifying the distance at top of key, defaults to 0.1
height	Figure height in size.units
width	Figure width in size.units
size.units	Units of size for the figure
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
col.colour	The colour for the column grid lines, defaults to “black”. Can be a vector.
row.colour	The colour for the row grid lines, defaults to “black”. Can be a vector.
description	Description of image/plot; default NULL.
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x oordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn

<code>xright.rectangle</code>	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ytop.rectangle</code>	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>col.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
<code>alpha.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>border.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour of the rectangle border
<code>lwd.rectangle</code>	Specifies the thickness of the rectangle border
<code>xaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the x-axis scales
<code>yaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the y-axis scales
<code>dot.colour.scheme</code>	Colour Scheme for the dots
<code>style</code>	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
<code>preload.default</code>	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
<code>use.legacy.settings</code>	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
<code>remove.symmetric</code>	boolean to set whether or not to remove the top left half of a symmetrically sized matrix
<code>lwd</code>	line width for the axis lines

### Details

It would be nice to have a library of suitable `spot.size` and `spot.colour` functions.

Earlier ideas included:

- (1) Changing the dot shape to triangles, so that upward or downward-pointing dots indicated direction
- (2) Adding arrows above or below dots to indicate direction of change. This idea was not used because t
- (3) Adding line(s) in the background set at different angles to show data. This was found to be not int

A future addition may be to add the option of outlining boxes instead of adding a background. This would b

### Value

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

### Warning

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of `create histogram` is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

### Author(s)

Paul C. Boutros

### See Also

[xyplot](#), [levelplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

### Examples

```
set.seed(12345);
simple.data <- data.frame(
  'A' = runif(n = 15, min = -1, max = 1),
  'B' = runif(n = 15, min = -1, max = 1),
  'C' = runif(n = 15, min = -1, max = 1),
  'D' = runif(n = 15, min = -1, max = 1),
  'E' = runif(n = 15, min = -1, max = 1)
);

create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = simple.data,
  main = 'Simple',
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# create a function to determine the spot sizes (default function works best with values < 1)
spot.size.med <- function(x) {abs(x)/3;}

# Minimal Input
create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:5,1:5],
  main = 'Minimal input',
  spot.size.function = spot.size.med,
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Axes & Labels
spot.size.small <- function(x) {abs(x)/5;}

create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:15,1:15],
```

```
main = 'Axes & labels',
spot.size.function = spot.size.small,
# Adjusting the font sizes and labels
xaxis.cex = 0.8,
yaxis.cex = 0.8,
xaxis.lab = 1:15,
xlab.label = 'Sample',
ylab.label = 'Gene',
xlab.cex = 1,
ylab.cex = 1,
description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Legend
key.sizes <- seq(2,12,2);

create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:15,1:15],
  main = 'Legend',
  spot.size.function = spot.size.small,
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,
  xaxis.lab = 1:15,
  xlab.label = 'Sample',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  # Legend for dots
  key = list(
    space = 'right',
    points = list(
      cex = spot.size.small(key.sizes),
      col = default.colours(2, palette.type = 'dotmap')[2],
      pch = 19
    ),
    text = list(
      lab = as.character(key.sizes),
      cex = 1,
      adj = 1
    ),
    padding.text = 3,
    background = 'white'
  ),
  key.top = 1,
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Cluster by dots and add dendrogram
plot.data <- microarray[1:15,1:15];
```

```

# cluster data
clustered.data <- diana(plot.data);

# order data by cluster
plot.data <- plot.data[clustered.data$order,];

# create dendrogram
dendrogram.data <- create.dendrogram(x = plot.data, clustering.method = 'diana',
cluster.dimension = 'row');

dendrogram.grob <- latticeExtra::dendrogramGrob(
  x = dendrogram.data,
  side = 'right',
  type = 'rectangle'
);

# create dotmap
create.dotmap(
  x = plot.data,
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_clustered_dendrogram', fileext = '.tiff'),
  main = 'Clustered & dendrogram',
  spot.size.function = spot.size.small,
  # Adjusting the font sizes and labels
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,
  xaxis.lab = 1:15,
  xlab.label = 'Sample',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  legend = list(
    right = list(fun = dendrogram.grob)
  ),
  right.padding = 4,
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Add background data
key.sizes <- c(-1, 1);

CNA.colour.function <- function(x){
  colours <- rep('white', length(x));
  colours[sign(x) == 1] <- 'Red';
  colours[sign(x) == -1] <- 'Blue';
  colours[x == 0] <- 'transparent';
  return(colours);
}

create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_with_Background', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # added new data for the dots

```

```

x = CNA[1:15,1:15],
# Moving the dot-data to be background data
bg.data = microarray[1:15,1:15],
colour.scheme = c('white','black'),
main = 'Background',
spot.size.function = 1,
spot.colour.function = CNA.colour.function,
xaxis.cex = 0.8,
yaxis.cex = 0.8,
xaxis.lab = 1:15,
xlab.label = 'Sample',
ylab.label = 'Gene',
xlab.cex = 1,
ylab.cex = 1,
key = list(
  space = 'right',
  points = list(
    cex = 1,
    col = CNA.colour.function(key.sizes),
    pch = 19
  ),
  text = list(
    lab = c('Gain', 'Loss'),
    cex = 1,
    adj = 1
  ),
  title = 'CNA',
  padding.text = 2,
  background = 'white'
),
# Adding colourkey for background data
colourkey = TRUE,
key.top = 1,
description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Discrete background colours
create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Discrete_Background', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = CNA[1:15,1:15],
  bg.data = microarray[1:15,1:15],
  main = 'Discrete background',
  spot.size.function = 1,
  spot.colour.function = CNA.colour.function,
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,
  xaxis.lab = 1:15,
  xlab.label = 'Sample',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  key = list(

```



```

    space = 'right',
    points = list(
      cex = 1,
      col = CNA.colour.function(key.sizes),
      pch = 19
    ),
    text = list(
      lab = c('Gain', 'Loss'),
      cex = 1,
      adj = 1
    ),
    title = 'CNA',
    padding.text = 2,
    background = 'white'
  ),
  colourkey = TRUE,
  key.top = 1,
  # Changing background colour scheme
  colour.scheme = c('lightyellow', 'gold', 'darkorange', 'darkorange3'),
  at = seq(0,12,3),
  colourkey.labels = seq(0,12,3),
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(0,12,3),
  bg.alpha = 0.65,
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);

# Dot outlines
border.colours <- function(x){
  colours <- rep('transparent', length(x));
  colours[x > 0] <- 'black';
  colours[x == 0] <- 'transparent';
  return(colours);
}

create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Outlined_Dots', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = CNA[1:15,1:15],
  bg.data = microarray[1:15,1:15],
  main = 'Dot outlines',
  spot.size.function = 1,
  spot.colour.function = CNA.colour.function,
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,
  xaxis.lab = 1:15,
  xlab.label = 'Sample',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  key = list(
    space = 'right',
    points = list(
      cex = 1,
      col = 'black',

```

```

        # Remember to also change the pch in the legend
        pch = 21,
        fill = CNA.colour.function(key.sizes)
    ),
    text = list(
        lab = c('Gain', 'Loss'),
        cex = 1,
        adj = 1
    ),
    title = 'CNA',
    padding.text = 2,
    background = 'white'
),
colourkey = TRUE,
key.top = 1,
colour.scheme = c('lightyellow', 'gold', 'darkorange', 'darkorange3'),
at = seq(0,12,3),
colourkey.labels = seq(0,12,3),
colourkey.labels.at = seq(0,12,3),
bg.alpha = 0.65,
# Change the plotting character to one which has an outline
pch = 21,
pch.border.col = border.colours(CNA[1:15,1:15]),
description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);

# Covariates & Legend
sex.colours <- patient$sex[1:15];
sex.colours[sex.colours == 'male'] <- 'dodgerblue';
sex.colours[sex.colours == 'female'] <- 'pink';

sample.covariate <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'black',
    fill = sex.colours,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

cov.grob <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = sample.covariate,
  ord = c(1:15),
  side = 'top'
);

sample.cov.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c('dodgerblue', 'pink'),
    labels = c('male', 'female'),
    title = 'Sex'
  )
);

```

```

cov.legend <- legend.grob(
  legends = sample.cov.legend
);

create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Covariates', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = CNA[1:15,1:15],
  bg.data = microarray[1:15,1:15],
  main = 'Covariates',
  spot.size.function = 1,
  spot.colour.function = CNA.colour.function,
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,
  xaxis.lab = 1:15,
  xlab.label = 'Sample',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  key = list(
    space = 'right',
    points = list(
      cex = 1,
      col = 'black',
      pch = 21,
      fill = CNA.colour.function(key.sizes)
    ),
    text = list(
      lab = c('Gain', 'Loss'),
      cex = 1,
      adj = 1
    ),
    title = 'CNA',
    padding.text = 2,
    background = 'white'
  ),
  colourkey = TRUE,
  key.top = 1,
  colour.scheme = c('lightyellow', 'gold', 'darkorange', 'darkorange3'),
  at = seq(0,12,3),
  colourkey.labels = seq(0,12,3),
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(0,12,3),
  bg.alpha = 0.65,
  pch = 21,
  pch.border.col = border.colours(CNA[1:15,1:15]),
  # Insert covariates & legend
  legend = list(
    top = list(
      fun = cov.grob
    ),
    left = list(
      fun = cov.legend
    )
  ),
);

```

```

description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);

# Side covariates with label
chr.cov.colours <- microarray$Chr;
chr.cov.colours[microarray$Chr == 1] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[1];
chr.cov.colours[microarray$Chr == 2] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[2];
chr.cov.colours[microarray$Chr == 3] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[3];

chr.covariate <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'white',
    fill = chr.cov.colours,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

chr.cov.grob <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = chr.covariate,
  ord = c(1:15),
  side = 'right'
);

# create dot legend
dot.grob <- draw.key(
  list(
    space = 'right',
    points = list(
      cex = 1,
      col = 'black',
      pch = 21,
      fill = CNA.colour.function(key.sizes)
    ),
    text = list(
      lab = c('Gain', 'Loss'),
      cex = 1,
      adj = 1
    ),
    title = 'CNA',
    padding.text = 2,
    background = 'white'
  )
);

# Setting up the layout for the joint legends
right.layout <- grid.layout(
  nrow = 1,
  ncol = 2,
  width = unit(
    x = c(0,1),
    units = rep('lines',2)
  ),
  heights = unit(

```

```
        x = c(1,1),
        units = rep('npc', 1)
      )
    );

right.grob <- frameGrob(layout = right.layout);

right.grob <- packGrob(
  frame = right.grob,
  grob = chr.cov.grob,
  row = 1,
  col = 1
);

right.grob <- packGrob(
  frame = right.grob,
  grob = dot.grob,
  row = 1,
  col = 2
);

temp <- create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Covariates_Side', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = CNA[1:15,1:15],
  bg.data = microarray[1:15,1:15],
  main = 'Both covariates',
  spot.size.function = 1,
  spot.colour.function = CNA.colour.function,
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,
  xaxis.lab = 1:15,
  xlab.label = 'Sample',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  colourkey = TRUE,
  key.top = 1,
  colour.scheme = c('lightyellow', 'gold', 'darkorange', 'darkorange3'),
  at = seq(0,12,3),
  colourkey.labels = seq(0,12,3),
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(0,12,3),
  bg.alpha = 0.65,
  pch = 21,
  pch.border.col = border.colours(CNA[1:15,1:15]),
  # insert covariates & legend
  legend = list(
    right = list(
      fun = right.grob
    )
  ),
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);
```

```

# add side label to covariate
print(temp, position = c(0,0,1,1), more = TRUE);

draw.key(
  key = list(
    text = list(
      lab = 'Covariate Label',
      cex = 1,
      adj = 1
    )
  ),
  # position label on the plot
  vp = viewport(x = 0.86, y = 0.155, height = 1, width = 0.5, angle = 90),
  draw = TRUE
);

dev.off();

# Nature style
create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = CNA[1:15,1:15],
  bg.data = microarray[1:15,1:15],
  main = 'Nature style',
  spot.size.function = 1,
  spot.colour.function = CNA.colour.function,
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,
  xaxis.lab = 1:15,
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  key = list(
    space = 'right',
    points = list(
      cex = 1,
      col = 'black',
      # Remember to also change the pch in the legend
      pch = 21,
      fill = CNA.colour.function(key.sizes)
    ),
    text = list(
      lab = c('Gain', 'Loss'),
      cex = 1,
      adj = 1
    ),
    title = 'CNA',
    padding.text = 2,
    background = 'white'
  ),
  colourkey = TRUE,
  key.top = 1,
  colour.scheme = c('lightyellow','gold','darkorange', 'darkorange3'),
  at = seq(0,12,3),

```

```

colourkey.labels = seq(0,12,3),
colourkey.labels.at = seq(0,12,3),
bg.alpha = 0.65,
# Change the plotting character to one which has an outline
pch = 21,
pch.border.col = border.colours(CNA[1:15,1:15]),

# set style to Nature
style = 'Nature',

# demonstrating how to italicize character variables
ylab.lab = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

# demonstrating how to create en-dashes
xlab.lab = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3')),

resolution = 200
);

simple.data.sym <- data.frame(
  '1' = runif(n = 7, min = -1, max = 1),
  '2' = runif(n = 7, min = -1, max = 1),
  '3' = runif(n = 7, min = -1, max = 1),
  '4' = runif(n = 7, min = -1, max = 1),
  '5' = runif(n = 7, min = -1, max = 1),
  '6' = runif(n = 7, min = -1, max = 1),
  '7' = runif(n = 7, min = -1, max = 1)
);

create.dotmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Dotmap_remove_symmetric', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = simple.data.sym,
  main = 'Simple',
  xaxis.lab = seq(1,7,1),
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  remove.symmetric = TRUE,
  resolution = 200
);

```

---

create.gif

*Make a gif*


---

### Description

Takes a function and several sets of parameters and makes a gif of their function calls

**Usage**

```
create.gif(  
  exec.func,  
  parameters,  
  number.of.frames,  
  delay = 40,  
  filename)
```

**Arguments**

exec.func	The function that will be used to make the plots for the gif
parameters	Parameter list to be sent to the exec func at each frame
number.of.frames	Total number of frames to be made (must match number of parameter lists)
delay	Delay between each frame in the gif
filename	Name of output file (must end in .gif)

**Author(s)**

Jeffrey Green

**See Also**

[stripplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(223);  
  
simple.data1 <- data.frame(  
  x = sample(1:15, 10),  
  y = LETTERS[1:10]  
);  
  
simple.data2 <- data.frame(  
  x = sample(1:15, 10),  
  y = LETTERS[1:10]  
);  
  
simple.data3 <- data.frame(  
  x = sample(1:15, 10),  
  y = LETTERS[1:10]  
);  
  
p = list(  
  list(formula = x ~ y,data = simple.data1, yat = seq(0,16,2)),  
  list(formula = x ~ y,data = simple.data2, yat = seq(0,16,2)),  
  list(formula = x ~ y,data = simple.data3, yat = seq(0,16,2))  
)
```



```
create.gif(  
  exec.func = create.barplot,  
  parameters = p,  
  number.of.frames = 3,  
  delay = 20,  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'test', fileext = '.gif')  
)
```

---

create.heatmap	<i>Make a heatmap</i>
----------------	-----------------------

---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and creates a heatmap

## Usage

```
create.heatmap(  
  x,  
  filename = NULL,  
  clustering.method = 'diana',  
  cluster.dimensions = 'both',  
  rows.distance.method = 'correlation',  
  cols.distance.method = 'correlation',  
  cor.method = 'pearson',  
  row.dendrogram = list(),  
  col.dendrogram = list(),  
  plot.dendrograms = 'both',  
  force.clustering = FALSE,  
  criteria.list = TRUE,  
  covariates = list(),  
  covariates.grid.row = NULL,  
  covariates.grid.col = NULL,  
  covariates.grid.border = NULL,  
  covariates.row.lines = NULL,  
  covariates.col.lines = NULL,  
  covariates.reorder.grid.index = FALSE,  
  covariates.padding = 0.25,  
  covariates.top = list(),  
  covariates.top.grid.row = NULL,  
  covariates.top.grid.col = NULL,  
  covariates.top.grid.border = NULL,  
  covariates.top.row.lines = NULL,  
  covariates.top.col.lines = NULL,  
  covariates.top.reorder.grid.index = FALSE,  
  covariates.top.padding = 0.25,  
  covariate.legends = list(),
```

```
legend.cex = 1,
legend.title.cex = 1,
legend.title.just = 'centre',
legend.title.fontface = 'bold',
legend.border = NULL,
legend.border.padding = 1,
legend.layout = NULL,
legend.between.col = 1,
legend.between.row = 1,
legend.side = 'left',
main = list(label = ''),
main.just = "center",
main.x = 0.5,
main.y = 0.5,
main.cex = 3,
right.size.add = 1,
top.size.add = 1,
right.dendrogram.size = 2.5,
top.dendrogram.size = 2.5,
scale.data = FALSE,
yaxis.lab = NULL,
xaxis.lab = NULL,
xaxis.lab.top = NULL,
xaxis.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.top.cex = NULL,
yaxis.cex = 1.5,
xlab.cex = 2,
ylab.cex = 2,
xlab.top.label = NULL,
      xlab.top.cex = 2,
xlab.top.col = 'black',
xlab.top.just = "center",
xlab.top.x = 0.5,
xlab.top.y = 0,
xat = TRUE,
xat.top = NULL,
yat = TRUE,
xaxis.tck = NULL,
xaxis.top.tck = NULL,
yaxis.tck = NULL,
xaxis.col = 'black',
yaxis.col = 'black',
col.pos = NULL,
row.pos = NULL,
cell.text = '',
text.fontface = 1,
text.cex = 1,
text.col = 'black',
```

```
text.position = NULL,
text.offset = 0,
text.use.grid.coordinates = TRUE,
colourkey.cex = 3.6,
xaxis.rot = 90,
xaxis.rot.top = 90,
yaxis.rot = 0,
xlab.label = '' ,
ylab.label = '' ,
xlab.col = 'black',
ylab.col = 'black',
axes.lwd = 2,
gridline.order = 'h',
grid.row = FALSE,
grid.col = FALSE,
force.grid.row = FALSE,
force.grid.col = FALSE,
grid.limit = 50,
row.lines = seq(0, ncol(x), 1) + 0.5,
col.lines = seq(0, nrow(x), 1) + 0.5,
colour.scheme = c(),
total.colours = 99,
colour.centering.value = 0,
colour.alpha = 1,
fill.colour = 'darkgray',
at = NULL,
print.colour.key = TRUE,
colourkey.labels.at = NULL,
colourkey.labels = NULL,
top.padding = 0.1,
bottom.padding = 0.5,
right.padding = 0.5,
left.padding = 0.5,
x.alternating = 1,
shrink = 1,
row.colour = 'black',
col.colour = 'black',
row.lwd = 1,
col.lwd = 1,
grid.colour = NULL,
grid.lwd = NULL,
width = 6,
height = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
xaxis.covariates = NULL,
xaxis.covariates.y = 0,
```

```

yaxis.covariates = NULL,
yaxis.covariates.x = NULL,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
symbols = list(borders = NULL,
squares = NULL,
circles = NULL),
same.as.matrix = FALSE,
input.colours = FALSE,
axis.xlab.padding = 0.1,
stratified.clusters.rows = NULL,
stratified.clusters.cols = NULL,
    inside.legend = NULL,
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
    use.legacy.settings = FALSE
);

```

## Arguments

<code>x</code>	Either a data-frame or a matrix from which the heatmap is to created
<code>filename</code>	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
<code>clustering.method</code>	Method used to cluster the records – “none” gives unclustered data. Accepts all agglomerative clustering methods available in <code>hclust</code> , plus “diana” (which is divisive).
<code>cluster.dimensions</code>	Should clustering be performed on rows, columns, or both – supersedes setting of <code>plot.dendrograms</code>
<code>rows.distance.method</code>	Method name of the distance measure between rows to be used for clustering. Defaults to “correlation”. Other supported methods are same as in <code>?dist</code> . Also supports “jaccard” which is useful for clustering categorical variables. “euclidean” is sometimes more robust when ties cause “Unclusterable matrix: some col-distances are null” errors. Note, rows and cols are switched due an internal transposition of the data.
<code>cols.distance.method</code>	Method name of the distance measure between columns to be used for clustering. Defaults to “correlation”. Other supported methods are same as in <code>?dist</code> . Also supports “jaccard” which is useful for clustering categorical variables. “euclidean” is sometimes more robust when ties cause “Unclusterable matrix: some col-distances are null” errors. Note, rows and cols are switched due an internal transposition of the data.
<code>cor.method</code>	The method used for calculating correlation. Defaults to “pearson”
<code>row.dendrogram</code>	A dendrogram object corresponding to the heatmap rows. If provided, row clustering cannot be performed

- `col.dendrogram` A dendrogram object corresponding to the heatmap columns. If provided, column clustering cannot be performed
- `plot.dendrograms`  
If clustering is performed or dendrograms are provided, which dendrograms should be plotted – “none”, “right”, “top”, or “both”
- `force.clustering`  
Binary to over-ride the control that prevents clustering of too-large matrices
- `criteria.list` A vector indicating which rows should be retained
- `covariates` Any row-wise covariate annotate to add to the plot, as a fully formed list (placed on right side of plot)
- `covariates.grid.row`  
A list of parameters passed to `gpar` specifying the behaviour of row lines in the right covariate bars
- `covariates.grid.col`  
A list of parameters passed to `gpar` specifying the behaviour of column lines in the right covariate bars
- `covariates.grid.border`  
A list of parameters passed to `gpar` specifying the behaviour of the border around the right covariate bars
- `covariates.row.lines`  
Vector of row indices where grid lines should be drawn on the right covariate bars. If NULL (default), all row lines are drawn. Ignored if `covariates.grid.row` is not specified
- `covariates.col.lines`  
Vector of column indices where grid lines should be drawn on the right covariate bars. If NULL (default), all column lines are drawn. Ignored if `covariates.grid.col` is not specified
- `covariates.reorder.grid.index`  
Boolean specifying whether grid line indices for the right covariate bars should be re-ordered with clustering
- `covariates.padding`  
Amount of empty space (in “lines”) to place between the right covariate bars and dendrogram
- `covariates.top` Any column-wise covariate annotate to add to the plot, as a fully formed list
- `covariates.top.grid.row`  
A list of parameters passed to `gpar` specifying the behaviour of row lines in the top covariate bars
- `covariates.top.grid.col`  
A list of parameters passed to `gpar` specifying the behaviour of column lines in the top covariate bars
- `covariates.top.grid.border`  
A list of parameters passed to `gpar` specifying the behaviour of the border around the top covariate bars
- `covariates.top.row.lines`  
Vector of row indices where grid lines should be drawn on the top covariate bars. If NULL (default), all row lines are drawn. Ignored if `covariates.top.grid.row` is not specified

<code>covariates.top.col.lines</code>	Vector of column indices where grid lines should be drawn on the top covariate bars. If NULL (default), all column lines are drawn. Ignored if <code>covariates.top.grid.col</code> is not specified
<code>covariates.top.reorder.grid.index</code>	Boolean specifying whether grid line indices for the top covariate bars should be re-ordered with clustering
<code>covariates.top.padding</code>	Amount of empty space (in “lines”) to place between the top covariate bars and dendrogram
<code>covariate.legends</code>	A list defining covariate legends to add to the plot. See legends argument of legend.grob for more information
<code>legend.cex</code>	Size of text labels in covariate legends, defaults to 1
<code>legend.title.cex</code>	Size of title text in covariate legends, defaults to 1
<code>legend.title.just</code>	Justification of title text in covariate legends, defaults to “centre”
<code>legend.title.fontface</code>	Font face of title text in covariate legends – “plain”, “bold”, “italic”, etc.
<code>legend.border</code>	A list of parameters passed to gpar specifying line options for the legend border, defaults to NULL (no border drawn)
<code>legend.border.padding</code>	The amount of empty space (split equally on both sides) to add between the legend and its border, in “lines” units
<code>legend.layout</code>	Numeric vector of length 2 specifying the number of columns and rows for the legend layout, defaults to a logical layout based on legend.side
<code>legend.between.col</code>	Amount of space to add between columns in the layout, in “lines” units
<code>legend.between.row</code>	Amount of space to add between rows in the layout, in “lines” units
<code>legend.side</code>	Side of the plot where the legends should be drawn – “left”, “right”, or “top”
<code>main</code>	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
<code>main.just</code>	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
<code>main.x</code>	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.y</code>	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.cex</code>	Size of text for main plot title, defaults to 2.5
<code>right.size.add</code>	The size of each extra covariate row in the right dendrogram in units of “lines”
<code>top.size.add</code>	The size of each extra covariate row in the top dendrogram in units of “lines”
<code>right.dendrogram.size</code>	Size of right dendrogram
<code>top.dendrogram.size</code>	Size of top dendrogram

scale.data	TRUE/FALSE to do row-wise scaling with mean-centering and sd-scaling
xaxis.lab	A vector of row labels, NA = use existing rownames, NULL = none
xaxis.lab.top	The label for the top x-axis. Required only if you want to print a top *and* bottom axis, otherwise use x.alternating = 2 for top axis only. Defaults to NULL
yaxis.lab	A vector of col labels, NA = use existing colnames, NULL = none
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis label text - defaults to values found in a look-up table
xaxis.top.cex	Size of top x axis label text
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis label text - defaults to values found in a look-up table
xaxis.rot	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 90
xaxis.rot.top	Rotation of the top x-axis tick labels; defaults to 90
yaxis.rot	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
xlab.label	The label for the x-axis
ylab.label	The label for the y-axis
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
xat.top	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn on the top of the plot. Required only when you want bottom and top axis, otherwise use x.alternating = 2, to get top axis only. Defaults to NULL
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
xaxis.tck	Size of x-axis tick marks. Defaults to NULL for intelligent choice based on covariate size.
xaxis.top.tck	Size of top x-axis tick marks. Defaults to NULL for intelligent choice based on covariate size.
yaxis.tck	Size of y-axis tick marks. Defaults to NULL for intelligent choice based on covariate size.
col.pos	Vector of column positions for adding text to cell, defaults to NULL
row.pos	Vector of row positions for adding text to cell, defaults to NULL

<code>cell.text</code>	Text to add to cell, defaults to an empty string
<code>text.fontface</code>	1 = Plain, 2 = Bold, 3 = Italic, default is 1
<code>text.cex</code>	Text size, default is 1
<code>text.col</code>	Text colour, default is black.
<code>text.position</code>	The position of the text, defaults to center.
<code>text.offset</code>	The offset of the position, defaults to 0.
<code>text.use.grid.coordinates</code>	Indetifier if grid coordinates or npc coordinates should be used
<code>colourkey.cex</code>	Size of colourkey label text
<code>axes.lwd</code>	Width of heatmap border. Note it also changes the colourkey border and ticks
<code>gridline.order</code>	Character specifying order in which to draw interior grid-lines ('h' or 'v'). Defaults to 'h' for horizontal first.
<code>grid.row</code>	Allow turning off of the interior grid-lines. Default FALSE
<code>grid.col</code>	Allow turning off of the interior grid-lines. Default FALSE
<code>force.grid.row</code>	Overrides default behaviour of turning off grid lines when number of rows exceed <code>grid.limit</code> . Defaults to FALSE
<code>force.grid.col</code>	Overrides default behaviour of turning off grid lines when number of columns exceed <code>grid.limit</code> . Defaults to FALSE
<code>grid.limit</code>	Limit set for when to turn off column and row lines if data size exceeds it. Defaults to 50
<code>row.lines</code>	Vector specifying location of lines, default is <code>seq(1, ncol(x), 1) + 0.5</code> . Note: Add 0.5 to customized vector
<code>col.lines</code>	Vector specifying location of lines, default is <code>seq(1, nrow(x), 1) + 0.5</code> . Note: Add 0.5 to customized vector
<code>colour.scheme</code>	Heatmap colouring. Accepts old-style themes, or a vector of either two or three colours that are gradiated to create the final palette.
<code>total.colours</code>	Total number of colours to plot
<code>colour.centering.value</code>	What should be the center of the colour-map
<code>colour.alpha</code>	Bias to be added to colour selection (uses $x^{\text{colour.alpha}}$ in mapping). Set to "automatic" for auto-adjustment.
<code>fill.colour</code>	The background fill (only exposed where missing values are present)
<code>print.colour.key</code>	Should the colour key be printed at all?
<code>at</code>	A vector specifying the breakpoints along the range of x; each interval specified by these breakpoints are assigned to a colour from the palette. Defaults to NULL, which corresponds to the range of x being divided into <code>total.colours</code> equally spaced intervals. If x has values outside of the range specified by "at" those values are shown with the colours corresponding to the extreme ends of the colour spectrum and a warning is given.
<code>colourkey.labels.at</code>	A vector specifying the tick-positions on the colourkey



<code>colourkey.labels</code>	A vector specifying tick-labels of the colourkey
<code>top.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.1
<code>bottom.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0.5
<code>right.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 0.5
<code>left.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 0.5
<code>x.alternating</code>	A value specifying the position of the col names, defaults to 1. 1 means below the graph, 2 means above the graph. Use 3 to get tick marks below and above graph, but still need to specify <code>xat.top</code> and <code>xaxis.lab.top</code> to get values there
<code>shrink</code>	Allows rectangles to be scaled, defaults to 1
<code>row.colour</code>	Interior grid-line colour, defaults to "black". Can be a vector
<code>col.colour</code>	Interior grid-line colour, defaults to "black". Can be a vector
<code>row.lwd</code>	Interior grid-line width, defaults to 1. Setting to zero is equivalent to <code>grid.row = FALSE</code> and <code>grid.col = FALSE</code> . Can be a vector.
<code>col.lwd</code>	Interior grid-line width, defaults to 1. Setting to zero is equivalent to <code>grid.row = FALSE</code> and <code>grid.col = FALSE</code> . Can be a vector.
<code>grid.colour</code>	Interior grid-line colour, defaults to "black". Can be a vector. Applies to both rows and columns. DEPRECATED
<code>grid.lwd</code>	Interior grid-line width, defaults to 1. Setting to zero is equivalent to <code>grid.row = FALSE</code> and <code>grid.col = FALSE</code> . Applies to both rows and columns. DEPRECATED
<code>width</code>	Figure width in size.units
<code>height</code>	Figure height in size.units
<code>size.units</code>	Units of size for the figure
<code>resolution</code>	Figure resolution in dpi
<code>enable.warnings</code>	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
<code>xaxis.covariates</code>	Any column-wise covariate annotate to add to the plot, as a fully formed list
<code>xaxis.covariates.y</code>	The y coordinate of the location of the x axis covariates
<code>yaxis.covariates</code>	Any row-wise covariate annotate to add to the plot, as a fully formed list
<code>yaxis.covariates.x</code>	The x coordinate of the location of the y axis covariates
<code>description</code>	Short description of image/plot; default NULL.
<code>xaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the x-axis scales
<code>yaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the y-axis scales
<code>symbols</code>	Extra symbols to be added (borders, squares and circles)
<code>same.as.matrix</code>	Prevents the flipping of the matrix that the function normally does

<code>input.colours</code>	boolean expressing whether or not the matrix was specified using colours or integer values. Defaults to FALSE
<code>axis.xlab.padding</code>	Padding between axis of plot and x label
<code>stratified.clusters.rows</code>	the row locations of the rows to be combined into a strata
<code>stratified.clusters.cols</code>	the column locations of the columns to be combined into a strata
<code>inside.legend</code>	legend specification for the inside legend/key of the heatmap
<code>style</code>	defaults to “BoutrosLab”, also accepts “Nature”, which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
<code>preload.default</code>	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
<code>use.legacy.settings</code>	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the heatmap. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create heatmap is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

Note that we would very much like to be able to pass `xaxis.cex` and `yaxis.cex` as vectors of the same length as the actual data-table. However lattice does not support that, because it currently expects them as a two-element vectors to specify left/right or top/bottom axes separately. I’ve raised a bug report on requesting an enhancement, but this would require an API change so... not sure if it will happen. Here’s the bug-report: [https://r-forge.r-project.org/tracker/index.php?func=detail&aid=1702&group\\_id=638&at](https://r-forge.r-project.org/tracker/index.php?func=detail&aid=1702&group_id=638&at)

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**See Also**

[covariates.grob](#), [create.dendrogram](#), [legend.grob](#)

**Examples**

```

set.seed(12345);
simple.data <- data.frame(
  x <- rnorm(n = 15),
  y <- rnorm(n = 15),
  z <- rnorm(n = 15),
  v <- rnorm(n = 15),
  w <- rnorm(n = 15)
);

simple.1D.data <- data.frame(x = rnorm(n = 15));

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_1D_Inside_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = simple.1D.data,
  clustering.method='none',
  inside.legend = list(fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        text = list(
          lab = c('test','test','test','test'),
          cex = 1,
          fontface = 'bold'
        ),
        padding.text = 3,
        background = 'white',
      )
    ),
    alpha.background = 0
  ),
  x = 0.5,
  y = 0.5
),
resolution = 100
)

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = simple.data,
  main = 'Simple',
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

simple.data.col <- data.frame(
  x <- c('blue','green','red','yellow','blue','red','black','white','purple','grey'),
  y <- rep('red',10),
  z <- rep('yellow',10),
  v <- rep('green',10),
  w <- rep('purple',10)
);

```

```
create.heatmap(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Simple_Using_Colours', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  x = simple.data.col,  
  clustering.method = 'none',  
  input.colours = TRUE,  
  resolution = 100  
);  
  
# Minimal Input  
create.heatmap(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],  
  main = 'Minimal input',  
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',  
  resolution = 100  
);  
  
# Axes and labels  
create.heatmap(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],  
  main = 'Axes & labels',  
  # Changing axes  
  xlab.label = 'Genes',  
  ylab.label = 'Samples',  
  # Turning on default row and column labels  
  xaxis.lab = NA,  
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,  
  # Adjusting font sizes  
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,  
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,  
  xaxis.fontface = 1,  
  yaxis.fontface = 1,  
  # Changing colourkey  
  colourkey.cex = 1,  
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),  
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',  
  resolution = 100  
);  
  
# Custom Axes  
create.heatmap(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Custom_Axes', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],  
  main = 'Customized axes',  
  xlab.label = 'Genes',  
  ylab.label = 'Samples',  
  xaxis.lab = NA,  
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,  
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,  
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,  
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
```

```

    yaxis.fontface = 1,
    colourkey.cex = 1,
    # Specify where to place tick marks
    colourkey.labels.at = c(3,4, 6, 7, 10, 11),
    # Specify label colours (note: this is based on the pre-clustering order)
    xaxis.col = c('black', 'red',rep('black',6), 'red','black', 'black','red',rep('black',8)),
    description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
  );

# Two-sided Colour Scheme
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Colour_Scheme_1', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Colour scheme',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  # Changing the colours
  colour.scheme = c('white','firebrick'),
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Three-sided Colour Scheme
# Note: when using a three-sided colour scheme, it is advised to have two-sided data
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Colour_Scheme_2', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Colour scheme',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  # Changing the colours
  colour.scheme = c('red','white','turquoise'),
  # Scale the data to center around the mean
  scale.data = TRUE,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

```

```
# Colour Alpha
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Colour_Alpha', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Colours alpha',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  # Adjusting the alpha value of the colours
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Clustering
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_No_Clustering', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'No clustering',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  # Turning clustering off
  clustering.method = 'none',
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Clustering
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Clustering_Methods', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Clustering methods',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
```

```

xaxis.cex = 0.75,
yaxis.cex = 0.75,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
colourkey.cex = 1,
colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
colour.alpha = 'automatic',
# Clustering method defaults to 'diana', but can be set to other options
clustering.method = 'complete',
# Also setting the distance measures
rows.distance.method = 'euclidean',
cols.distance.method = 'manhattan',
description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Stratified Clustering
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Stratified_Clustering', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Stratified clustering',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  # Stratifying the clustering by rows
  stratified.clusters.rows = list(c(1:10), c(11:20)),
  # Adding line to show highlight the division between the two strata
  grid.row = TRUE,
  row.lines = 10.5,
  row.lwd = 2,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Dendrogram provided
col.dendrogram <- BoutrosLab.plotting.general::create.dendrogram(
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  cluster.dimension = 'col'
);

row.dendrogram <- BoutrosLab.plotting.general::create.dendrogram(
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  cluster.dimension = 'row'
);

```

```

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Dendrogram_Provided', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Dendrogram provided',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  # note: row/column dendrograms are switched because the function inverts rows and columns
  clustering.method = 'none',
  row.dendrogram = col.dendrogram,
  col.dendrogram = row.dendrogram,
  # Adjusting the size of the dendrogram
  right.dendrogram.size = 3,
  top.dendrogram.size = 2.5,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Covariates and Legends
# Note: covariates can also be added using the create.multiplot function
# set the colour schemes for the covariates
sex.colours <- patient$sex;
sex.colours[sex.colours == 'male'] <- 'dodgerblue';
sex.colours[sex.colours == 'female'] <- 'pink';

stage.colours <- patient$stage;
stage.colours[stage.colours == 'I'] <- 'plum1';
stage.colours[stage.colours == 'II'] <- 'orchid1';
stage.colours[stage.colours == 'III'] <- 'orchid3';
stage.colours[stage.colours == 'IV'] <- 'orchid4';

# create an object to draw the covariates from
sample.covariate <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'black',
    fill = sex.colours,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'black',
    fill = stage.colours,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

```



```

# create a legend for the covariates
sample.cov.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c('dodgerblue', 'pink'),
    labels = c('male', 'female'),
    title = 'Sex'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c('plum1', 'orchid1', 'orchid3', 'orchid4'),
    labels = c('I', 'II', 'III', 'IV'),
    title = 'Stage'
  )
);

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Covariates_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Covariates',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  # adding covariates and corresponding legend
  covariates = sample.covariate,
  covariate.legend = sample.cov.legend,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Top covariate and legend customization
chr.cov.colours <- microarray$Chr;
chr.cov.colours[microarray$Chr == 1] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[1];
chr.cov.colours[microarray$Chr == 2] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[2];
chr.cov.colours[microarray$Chr == 3] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[3];

chr.covariate <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'white',
    fill = chr.cov.colours,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

# join covariate legends
combo.cov.legend <- list(
  legend = list(

```

```

        colours = default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes'),
        labels = c('1','2', '3'),
        title = 'Chromosome',
        border = 'white'
    ),
    legend = list(
        colours = c('dodgerblue', 'pink'),
        labels = c('male','female'),
        title = 'Sex'
    ),
    legend = list(
        colours = c('plum1', 'orchid1','orchid3', 'orchid4'),
        labels = c('I','II', 'III', 'IV'),
        title = 'Stage'
    )
);

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Covariate_Legend_Custom', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Custom covariates & legend',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  clustering.method = 'none',
  # side covariate
  covariates = sample.covariate,
  # top covariate and covariate border specification
  covariates.top = chr.covariate,
  covariate.legend = combo.cov.legend,
  # making outline of border a matching green
  covariates.top.grid.border = list(col = 'lightblue', lwd = 2),
  # making certain column divisions a different colour
  covariates.top.col.lines = c(5,6),
  covariates.top.grid.col = list(col = 'blue', lwd = 2),
  # legend customization
  legend.side = c('right','left','top'),
  legend.title.cex = 0.75,
  legend.cex = 0.75,
  legend.title.just = 'left',
  legend.border = list(lwd = 1),
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

```

```
# Custom gridlines

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Gridlines', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Gridlines',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  # colouring gridlines
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  row.lwd = 1.5,
  col.lwd = 1.5,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Label cells

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Labelled_Cells', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Labelled cells',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  row.lwd = 1.5,
  col.lwd = 1.5,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  # conditionally labelling cells
  # flipping rows and columns because the heatmap function does so
  row.pos = which(microarray[1:20, 1:20] > 11, arr.ind = TRUE)[,2],
  col.pos = which(microarray[1:20, 1:20] > 11, arr.ind = TRUE)[,1],
```

```

    cell.text = microarray[1:20, 1:20][microarray[1:20, 1:20] > 11],
    text.col = 'white',
    text.cex = 0.65,
    description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
  );
# Label cells
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Labelled_Cells_NPC', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Labelled cells',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  row.lwd = 1.5,
  col.lwd = 1.5,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  text.use.grid.coordinates = FALSE,
  # conditionally labelling cells
  # flipping rows and columns because the heatmap function does so
  cell.text = c("text1", "text2"),
  text.col = 'white',
  text.cex = 0.65,
  text.position = list(c(0.5,0.5),c(0.75,0.75)),
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Method 1 of adding symbols (very similar to how text is added)
points <- microarray[1:20, 1:20][microarray[1:20, 1:20] > 11];
size.from <- range(points, na.rm = TRUE);
size.to <- c(1,3);
point.size <- (points - size.from[1])/diff(size.from) * diff(size.to) + size.to[1];
point.colour <- grey(runif(sum(microarray[1:20, 1:20] > 11), max = 0.5));

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Symbols_1', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Symbols',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,

```

```
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
colourkey.cex = 1,
colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
colour.alpha = 'automatic',
clustering.method = 'none',
# conditionally adding points to cells
# flipping rows and columns because the heatmap function does so
row.pos = which(microarray[1:20, 1:20] > 11, arr.ind = TRUE)[,2],
col.pos = which(microarray[1:20, 1:20] > 11, arr.ind = TRUE)[,1],
cell.text = rep(expression("\u25CF"), times = sum(microarray[1:20, 1:20] > 11)),
text.col = point.colour,
text.cex = point.size,
description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Method 2 of Adding Symbols
# Create matrices to describe the symbols
circle.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = FALSE
);

circle.colour.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = 'pink'
);

circle.size.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = 20
);

border.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = FALSE
);

border.colour.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = 'black'
);

border.size.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = 4
);
```

```
);

square.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = FALSE
);

square.colour.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = 'pink'
);

square.size.matrix <- matrix(
  nrow = 20,
  ncol = 20,
  data = 10
);

# setting up the symbols
symbol.locations <- list(
  circles = list(
    list(
      x = circle.matrix,
      col = circle.colour.matrix,
      size = circle.size.matrix
    )
  ),
  borders = list(
    list(
      x = border.matrix,
      col = border.colour.matrix,
      size = border.size.matrix
    ),
    # creating a border encompassing a larger area
    list(
      xright = 12.10,
      xleft = 12,
      ybottom = 1,
      ytop = 20,
      size = 4,
      col = 'pink'
    )
  ),
  squares = list(
    list(
      x = square.matrix,
      col = square.colour.matrix,
      size = square.size.matrix
    )
  )
);
```

```
# Set which items in the matrix will be shown

# symbol.locations$borders[[1]]$x <- FALSE;
# symbol.locations$squares[[1]]$x <- FALSE;
symbol.locations$circles[[1]]$x[which(microarray[1:20,1:20] > 11, arr.ind = TRUE)] <- TRUE;

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Symbols_2', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Symbols',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  clustering.method = 'none',
  # adding symbols
  symbols = symbol.locations,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Rotate matrix
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Rotated_Matrix', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Rotated matrix',
  # Also flip labels
  ylab.label = 'Genes',
  xlab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = NA,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  row.lwd = 1.5,
  col.lwd = 1.5,
  # stop heatmap function from rotating matrix
  same.as.matrix = TRUE,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
```

```

    resolution = 200
  );

# Example of using discrete data
discrete.data <- microarray[1:10,1:40];
# Looking for values greater than 10
discrete.data[which(discrete.data < 10, arr.ind = TRUE)] <- 0;
discrete.data[which(discrete.data > 0, arr.ind = TRUE)] <- 1;

sex.colour <- as.character(patient$sex);
sex.colour[sex.colour == 'male'] <- 'dodgerblue';
sex.colour[sex.colour == 'female'] <- 'pink';

stage.colour <- as.character(patient$stage)
stage.colour[stage.colour == 'I'] <- 'plum1'
stage.colour[stage.colour == 'II'] <- 'orchid1'
stage.colour[stage.colour == 'III'] <- 'orchid3'
stage.colour[stage.colour == 'IV'] <- 'orchid4'

msi.colour <- as.character(patient$msi)
msi.colour[msi.colour == 'MSS'] <- 'chartreuse4'
msi.colour[msi.colour == 'MSI-High'] <- 'chartreuse2'

discrete.covariate <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',
    fill = sex.colour,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',
    fill = stage.colour,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',
    fill = msi.colour,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

discrete.covariate.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c('dodgerblue', 'pink'),
    labels = c('male', 'female'),
    title = expression(underline('Sex'))
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c('plum1', 'orchid1', 'orchid3', 'orchid4'),
    labels = c('I', 'II', 'III', 'IV'),
    title = expression(underline('Stage'))
  ),
  legend = list(

```



```

        colours = c('chartreuse4', 'chartreuse2'),
        labels = c('MSS', 'MSI-High'),
        title = expression(underline('MSI'))
    )
);

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Discrete_Data', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = discrete.data,
  main = 'Discrete data',
  xlab.label = 'Samples',
  same.as.matrix = TRUE,
  # Customize plot
  clustering.method = 'none',
  total.colours = 3,
  colour.scheme = c('white', 'black'),
  fill.colour = 'grey95',
  # Changing axes
  xat = seq(0,40,5),
  xaxis.lab = seq(0,40,5),
  yaxis.lab = rownames(microarray)[1:10],
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.rot = 0,
  xlab.cex = 1,
  # Covariates
  covariates.top = discrete.covariate,
  covariate.legend = discrete.covariate.legend,
  legend.side = 'right',
  legend.title.cex = 0.75,
  legend.cex = 0.75,
  legend.title.just = 'left',
  legend.between.row = 0.2,
  legend.border = list(col = 'transparent'),
  legend.border.padding = 2,
  shrink = 0.7,
  covariates.top.grid.border = list(col = 'black', lwd = 2),
  scale.data = FALSE,
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Correlation matrix
# Example of how to visualize the relationship between (e.x.) different cellularity estimates
# Generate a correlation matrix
cor.data <- cor(t(microarray[1:10,1:10]), method = 'spearman');
colnames(cor.data) <- colnames(microarray)[1:10];

# ensure that input data matrix is equal to what the heatmap clustering produces
distance.matrix <- as.dist(1 - cor(t(cor.data), use = "pairwise", method = "pearson"));
clustered.order <- hclust(d = distance.matrix, method = "ward")$order;
cor.data <- cor.data[clustered.order, clustered.order];

```

```

# prepare labels
x <- round(cor.data, 2);
x[x == 1] <- colnames(x);
y <- x;
for (i in 1:(ncol(y)-1)) {
  y[i, (i+1):nrow(y)] <- "";
};

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Cellularity_Estimates', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = cor.data,
  main = 'Correlation matrix',
  xaxis.lab = NULL,
  yaxis.lab = NULL,
  cell.text = y,
  clustering.method = 'ward',
  plot.dendrograms = 'none',
  rows.distance.method = 'correlation',
  cols.distance.method = 'correlation',
  cor.method = 'pearson',
  col.pos = which(y != '1', arr.ind = TRUE)[,1],
  row.pos = which(y != '1', arr.ind = TRUE)[,2],
  text.fontface = 2,
  text.col = 'white',
  text.cex = 0.70,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colour.scheme = c('blue', 'darkgrey', 'brown'),
  colour.centering.value = 0,
  at = seq(-1, 1, 0.001),
  colour.alpha = 1.5,
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Discrete sequential colours
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Discrete_Colours_Sequential', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Discrete colours',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  # Adjusting total colours plotted
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),

```

```
    at = seq(2,12,1),
    # Add one to account for a 'null' colour
    total.colours = 11,
    description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
  );

# Discrete qualitative colours
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Discrete_Colours_Qualitative', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Discrete colours',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  # Adjusting total colours plotted
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colourkey.labels = seq(2,12,1),
  at = seq(2,12,1),
  # Add one to account for a 'null' colour
  total.colours = 11,
  colour.scheme = default.colours(10),
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Nature style
create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Nature style',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  # Adjusting total colours plotted
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colourkey.labels = seq(2,12,1),
  at = seq(2,12,1),
  # Add one to account for a 'null' colour
  total.colours = 11,
  colour.scheme = default.colours(10),

  # set style to Nature
```

```

style = 'Nature',

# demonstrating how to italicize character variables
ylab.label = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

# demonstrating how to create en-dashes
xlab.label = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3')),

description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# create heatmap with key like legend - used to show range of continuous variables

# First create legend with discrete colours
sex.colour <- as.character(patient$sex);
sex.colour[sex.colour == 'male'] <- 'dodgerblue';
sex.colour[sex.colour == 'female'] <- 'pink';

stage.colour <- as.character(patient$stage)
stage.colour[stage.colour == 'I'] <- 'plum1'
stage.colour[stage.colour == 'II'] <- 'orchid1'
stage.colour[stage.colour == 'III'] <- 'orchid3'
stage.colour[stage.colour == 'IV'] <- 'orchid4'

msi.colour <- as.character(patient$msi)
msi.colour[msi.colour == 'MSS'] <- 'chartreuse4'
msi.colour[msi.colour == 'MSI-High'] <- 'chartreuse2'

discrete.covariate <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',
    fill = sex.colour,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',
    fill = stage.colour,
    lwd = 1.5
  ),
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',
    fill = msi.colour,
    lwd = 1.5
  )
);

discrete.covariate.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c('dodgerblue', 'pink'),
    labels = c('male', 'female'),
    title = expression(underline('Sex'))
  ),

```

```

    legend = list(
      colours = c('plum1', 'orchid1', 'orchid3', 'orchid4'),
      labels = c('I', 'II', 'III', 'IV'),
      title = expression(underline('Stage'))
    ),
    legend = list(
      colours = c('chartreuse4', 'chartreuse2'),
      labels = c('MSS', 'MSI-High'),
      title = expression(underline('MSI'))
    ),
    legend = list(
      colours = c('grey0', 'grey100'),
      labels = c('want key like', 'legend here'),
      title = expression(underline('one')),
continuous = TRUE,
height=3
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c('grey0', 'grey100'),
    labels = c('want key like', 'legend here'),
    title = expression(underline('two'))
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c('grey0', 'grey100'),
    labels = c(0,10),
    title = expression(underline('three')),
continuous = TRUE,
width = 3,
tck = 1,
tck.number = 3,
at = c(0,100),
angle = -90,
just = c("center", "bottom")
  )
);

create.heatmap(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_ContinuousVariablesKey', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = patient[1:20, 4:6],
  xlab.label = 'Samples',
  ylab.label = 'Scaled Data',
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  scale=TRUE,
  same.as.matrix = FALSE,
  covariates.top = discrete.covariate,
  covariates.top.grid.row = list(lwd = 1),
  covariate.legends = discrete.covariate.legend,
  legend.title.just = 'left',
  colour.scheme = c('gray0', 'grey100'),
  fill.colour = 'grey95',

```

```
axis.xlab.padding = 1.5,  
resolution = 200  
);
```

```
create.heatmap(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Heatmap_borderRemoved', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  x = simple.data,  
  main = 'Simple',  
  description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',  
  axes.lwd = 0,  
  resolution = 200  
);
```

---

create.hexbinplot      *Make a hexagonally binned plot*

---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and writes a hexagonally binned plot

## Usage

```
create.hexbinplot(  
  formula,  
  data,  
  filename = NULL,  
  main = NULL,  
  main.just = 'center',  
  main.x = 0.5,  
  main.y = 0.5,  
  main.cex = 3,  
  aspect = 'xy',  
  trans = NULL,  
  inv = NULL,  
  colour.scheme = NULL,  
  colourkey = TRUE,  
  colourcut = seq(0, 1, length = 11),  
  mincnt = 1,  
  maxcnt = NULL,  
  xbins = 30,  
  legend.title = NULL,  
  xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),  
  ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),  
  xlab.cex = 2,
```

```
        ylab.cex = 2,
        xlab.col = 'black',
ylab.col = 'black',
xlab.top.label = NULL,
xlab.top.cex = 2,
        xlab.top.col = 'black',
xlab.top.just = 'center',
xlab.top.x = 0.5,
xlab.top.y = 0,
        xlimits = NULL,
ylimits = NULL,
xat = TRUE,
yat = TRUE,
xaxis.lab = NA,
yaxis.lab = NA,
        xaxis.cex = 1.5,
yaxis.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.rot = 0,
yaxis.rot = 0,
xaxis.col = 'black',
        yaxis.col = 'black',
xaxis.tck = 1,
yaxis.tck = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
        layout = NULL,
as.table = FALSE,
x.relation = 'same',
y.relation = 'same',
x.spacing = 0,
y.spacing = 0,
strip.col = 'white',
        strip.cex = 1,
strip.fontface = 'bold',
add.grid = FALSE,
abline.h = NULL,
abline.v = NULL,
abline.lty = NULL,
        abline.lwd = NULL,
abline.col = 'black',
abline.front = FALSE,
add.xyline = FALSE,
xyline.col = 'black',
        xyline.lwd = 1,
xyline.lty = 1,
add.curves = FALSE,
curves.exprs = NULL,
curves.from = min(data, na.rm = TRUE),
```

```

        curves.to = max(data, na.rm = TRUE),
curves.col = 'black',
curves.lwd = 2,
curves.lty = 1,
        add.text = FALSE,
text.labels = NULL,
text.x = NULL,
text.y = NULL,
text.col = 'black',
text.cex = 1,
        text.fontface = 'bold',
add.axes = FALSE,
top.padding = 0.1,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
        left.padding = 0.5,
right.padding = 0.1,
        add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
        ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
        background.col = 'transparent',
key = NULL,
legend = NULL,
        height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
        description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
        use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
        inside.legend.auto = FALSE
);

```

### Arguments

formula	The formula used to extract the x & y components from the data-frame
data	The data-frame to plot
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL (default value) returns the trellis object itself
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5



main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.cex	Size of the main plot title
aspect	This argument controls the physical aspect ratio of the panels, defaults to “xy”
trans	function specifying a transformation for the counts such as log, defaults to NULL
inv	the inverse transformation of trans, defaults to NULL
colour.scheme	colour scheme to be used, default NULL gives LinGray colour scale
colourkey	logical whether a legend should be drawn, defaults to TRUE
colourcut	Vector of values covering [0, 1] that determine hexagon colour class boundaries and hexagon legend size boundaries. Alternatively, an integer ( $\leq$ maxcnt) specifying the number of equispaced colourcut values in [0,1].
mincnt	Cells with fewer counts are ignored
maxcnt	Cells with more counts are ignored, defaults to auto-generation
xbins	Number of bins to use in x, defaults to 30
legend.title	character/expression to use in place of default legend title or a named list with elements: lab, x, y; defaults to NULL
xlab.label	X-axis label
ylab.label	Y-axis label
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to “black”
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to “black”
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 2
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 2
xaxis.rot	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0

xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
layout	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., c(2,1). Default is NULL.
as.table	Specifies panel drawing order, default is FALSE which draws panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up. Set to TRUE to draw from top left corner, moving right then down
x.relation	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
y.relation	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
x.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
y.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
strip.col	Strip background colour, defaults to “white”
strip.cex	Strip title character expansion
strip.fontface	Strip title fontface, defaults to bold
add.grid	Allows grid lines to be turned on or off
abline.h	Specify the superimposed horizontal line(s)
abline.v	Specify the superimposed vertical line(s)
abline.lty	Specify the superimposed line type
abline.lwd	Specify the superimposed line width
abline.col	Specify the superimposed line colour (defaults to black)
abline.front	If an abline and/or a grid has been added, this controls whether they are drawn in front of the hexbins
add.xyline	Allow y=x line to be drawn, default is FALSE
xyline.col	y=x line colour, defaults to black
xyline.lwd	Specifies y=x line width, defaults to 1
xyline.lty	Specifies y=x line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
add.curves	Allow curves to drawn, default is FALSE
curves.exprs	A list of functions, expressions, or calls using “x” as a variable that specify the curves to be drawn
curves.from	Specifies the x co-ordinates at which the start of each curve should be drawn, defaults to drawing the curves to the left edge of the plotting region
curves.to	Specifies the x co-ordinates at which the end of each curve should be drawn, defaults to drawing the curves to the right edge of the plotting region
curves.col	Specifies colours of curves, default is black for each curve
curves.lwd	Specifies width of curves, default is 1 for each curve
curves.lty	Specifies type of curves, default is 1 (solid) for each curve

add.text	Allow additional text to be drawn, default is FALSE
text.labels	Labels for additional text
text.x	The x co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.y	The y co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.col	The colour of additional text
text.cex	The size of additional text
text.fontface	The fontface for additional text
add.axes	Allow axis lines to be turned on or off
top.padding	A number giving the top padding in multiples of the lattice default
bottom.padding	A number giving the bottom padding in multiples of the lattice default
left.padding	A number giving the left padding in multiples of the lattice default
right.padding	A number giving the right padding in multiples of the lattice default
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ytop.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
background.col	Specifies the colour for the background of the plot
key	Add a key to the plot. See xyplot.
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL.
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function

**Details**

**WARNING:** this function uses highly unusual semantics, different from the rest of the BoutrosLab.plotting.general library. The underlying hexbinplot function uses an argument called maxcnt to specify the maximum number of counts per cell. The default behaviour is not sensibly encoded via a NULL or an NA, but instead by using the `missing` function. As a result, we need to use `do.call` semantics to handle this function. This **can mess up anything using `substitute`** including things that generate p-values!

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
If 'maxcnt' is passed, make sure it is not smaller than the actual maximum count (value depends on nbins)
```

**Author(s)**

Maud HW Starmans

**See Also**

[xyplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(10000),
  y = rnorm(10000)
);

create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = simple.data,
  main = 'Simple',
  description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
```

```
    resolution = 50
  );

create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Simple_underlined_legend_title', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = simple.data,
  legend.title = list(lab = expression(bold(underline('Counts'))), x = 1, y = 1.1),
  right.padding = 4,
  description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Set up data
hexbin.data <- data.frame(
  x = microarray[,1],
  y = microarray[,2]
);

# Minimal Input
create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = hexbin.data,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  # formatting bins
  colourcut = seq(0, 1, length = 11),
  # this sets the maximum value plotted -- values greater than this will not appear
  maxcnt = 50,
  description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Axes & Labels
create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = hexbin.data,
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  colourcut = seq(0, 1, length = 11),
  maxcnt = 50,
  # Customize Axes and labels
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlimits = c(0,16),
  ylimits = c(0,16),
  xat = seq(0,16,2),
```

```
yat = seq(0,16,2),
description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Aspect Ratio
create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Aspect_Ratio', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = hexbin.data,
  main = 'Aspect ratio',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlimits = c(0,16),
  ylimits = c(0,16),
  xat = seq(0,16,2),
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  colourcut = seq(0, 1, length = 11),
  maxcnt = 50,
  # Set the aspect ratio to control plot dimensions
  aspect = 2,
  description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Colour scheme
create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Colour_Change', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = hexbin.data,
  main = 'Colour change',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlimits = c(0,16),
  ylimits = c(0,16),
  xat = seq(0,16,2),
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  aspect = 1,
  colourcut = seq(0, 1, length = 11),
  maxcnt = 50,
```

```
# Specify colour scheme
colour.scheme = colorRampPalette(c('dodgerblue', 'paleturquoise', 'chartreuse', 'yellow',
  'orange', 'red')),
description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Bin sizes
create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Bin_Sizes', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = hexbin.data,
  main = 'Bin sizes',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlimits = c(0,16),
  ylimits = c(0,16),
  xat = seq(0,16,2),
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  aspect = 1,
  colour.scheme = colorRampPalette(c('dodgerblue', 'paleturquoise', 'chartreuse', 'yellow',
  'orange', 'red')),
  # Specify bin sizes
  colourcut = seq(0,1,length = 6),
  description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Correlation Key
create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Correlation', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = hexbin.data,
  main = 'Correlation',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlimits = c(0,16),
  ylimits = c(0,16),
  xat = seq(0,16,2),
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  aspect = 1,
```

```

colourcut = seq(0, 1, length = 11),
maxcnt = 50,
# Correlation Key
legend = list(
  inside = list(
    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = get.corr.key(
        x = hexbin.data$x,
        y = hexbin.data$y,
        label.items = c('beta1', 'spearman'),
        alpha.background = 0
      )
    ),
    x = 0.05,
    y = 0.95,
    corner = c(0,1),
    draw = FALSE
  )
),
description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Grid lines and diagonal
create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Gridlines', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = hexbin.data,
  main = 'Gridlines',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlimits = c(0,16),
  ylimits = c(0,16),
  xat = seq(0,16,2),
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  aspect = 1,
  colourcut = seq(0, 1, length = 11),
  maxcnt = 50,
  # Grid & diagonal
  add.grid = TRUE,
  add.xyline = TRUE,
  description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Large range

```



```

# Generate some fake data with both very low and very high values
set.seed(12345);

x <- c(rnorm(100000,0,0.1),rnorm(1000,0,0.5),rnorm(1000,0,sd=0.75));
y <- c(rnorm(100000,0,0.1),rnorm(1000,0,0.5),rnorm(1000,0,sd=0.75));

fake.data <- data.frame(
  x = x,
  y = y,
  z = y + x*(x+1)/4
);

create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Range', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = z ~ x,
  data = fake.data,
  main = 'Range',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  aspect = 1,
  # Use colourcut to divide the bins appropriately
  colourcut = c(0,0.0002,0.0004,0.0008,0.0016,0.0032,0.0064,0.0128,0.0256,0.0512,0.1024,0.2048,
    0.4096,0.8192,1),
  # Change the colour scheme
  colour.scheme = function(n){BTC(n, beg=1, end=256)},
  background.col = 'grey',
  description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Outliers
# Generate data with upper bound outlier
set.seed(12345);

x <- c(rnorm(1000,0,0),rnorm(4000,0,0.5));
y <- c(rnorm(1000,0,0),rnorm(4000,0,0.5));

fake.data.outlier <- data.frame(
  x = x,
  y = y,
  z = y + x*(x+1)/4
);

create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Outlier', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = z ~ x,
  data = fake.data.outlier,

```

```

main = 'Outlier',
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
aspect = 1,
# Use colourcut to divide the bins appropriately
colourcut = c(seq(0,0.01, length = 4),seq(0.0125,0.1,length=4), seq(0.125,1,length=4)),
xbins = 15,
mincnt = 0,
# Change the colour scheme
colour.scheme = function(n){BTC(n, beg=1, end=256)},
background.col = 'grey',
description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Nature style
create.hexbinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Hexbinplot_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = hexbin.data,
  main = 'Nature style',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlimits = c(0,16),
  ylimits = c(0,16),
  xat = seq(0,16,2),
  yat = seq(0,16,2),
  aspect = 1,
  colourcut = seq(0, 1, length = 11),
  maxcnt = 50,
  # Grid & diagonal
  add.grid = TRUE,
  add.xyline = TRUE,

  # set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.lab = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

  # demonstrating how to create en-dashes
  xlab.lab = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', ''^3)),

```

```
description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Multiplot different groups
set.seed(73);

# Randomly generate groups
simple.data$groups <- sample(1:2, 10000, replace = TRUE);
simple.data$group.labels <- as.factor(simple.data$groups);

create.hexbinplot(
formula = y ~ x | groups,
filename = tempfile(
pattern = 'stratified_hexbinplot_numeric_conditioning',
fileext = '.tiff'
),
data = simple.data,
description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
strip.col = 'white',
strip.cex = 0.8,
strip.fontface = 'bold',
resolution = 200
);

create.hexbinplot(
formula = y ~ x | group.labels,
filename = tempfile(
pattern = 'stratified_hexbinplot_factor_conditioning',
fileext = '.tiff'
),
data = simple.data,
description = 'Hexbinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
strip.col = 'white',
strip.cex = 0.8,
strip.fontface = 'bold',
resolution = 200
);
```

---

create.histogram

*Make a histogram*

---

### **Description**

Takes a vector and creates a histogram

**Usage**

```
create.histogram(  
  x,  
  data,  
  filename = NULL,  
  main = NULL,  
  main.just = 'center',  
  main.x = 0.5,  
  main.y = 0.5,  
  main.cex = 3,  
  xlab.label = NULL,  
  ylab.label = NULL,  
  xlab.cex = 2,  
  ylab.cex = 2,  
  xlab.col = 'black',  
  ylab.col = 'black',  
  xaxis.lab = TRUE,  
  yaxis.lab = TRUE,  
  xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
  yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
  xlimits = NULL,  
  ylimits = NULL,  
  xat = TRUE,  
  yat = TRUE,  
  xaxis.rot = 0,  
  yaxis.rot = 0,  
  xaxis.col = 'black',  
  yaxis.col = 'black',  
  xaxis.tck = 1,  
  yaxis.tck = 1,  
  xaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
  yaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
  xlab.top.label = NULL,  
  xlab.top.cex = 2,  
  xlab.top.col = 'black',  
  xlab.top.just = 'center',  
  xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
  xlab.top.y = 0,  
  type = 'percent',  
  breaks = NULL,  
  col = 'white',  
  border.col = 'black',  
  lwd = 2,  
  lty = 1,  
  layout = NULL,  
  x.spacing = 0,  
  y.spacing = 0,  
  x.relation = 'same',
```

```

y.relation = 'same',
strip.col = 'white',
strip.cex = 1,
top.padding = 0.1,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
right.padding = 0.1,
left.padding = 0.5,
ylab.axis.padding = 0,
abline.h = NULL,
abline.v = NULL,
abline.col = 'black',
abline.lwd = 1,
abline.lty = 1,
key = NULL,
legend = NULL,
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
  use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE
);

```

### Arguments

x	A formula or a numeric vector (not frequencies!)
data	An optional data source if x is a formula
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.cex	Size of text for main plot title, defaults to 2
xlab.label	x-axis title
ylab.label	y-axis title

xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to “black”
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to “black”
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis tick labels, defaults to 1
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis tick labels, defaults to 1
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis ticks should be drawn
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis ticks should be drawn
xaxis.rot	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
type	Should the plot be of the “percent” (default), “density” or “count”
breaks	A vector listing the break-points of the histogram, or an integer specifying the desired number of breaks.
col	Fill colour for the histograms
border.col	Specify border colour (defaults to black)
lwd	Specifies line width
lty	Specifies line style
layout	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., c(2,1)). Default is NULL; see lattice::xyplot for more details.
x.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
y.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
x.relation	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”

y.relation	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
strip.col	Strip background colour, defaults to “white”
strip.cex	Strip title character expansion
top.padding	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.1
bottom.padding	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0.7
right.padding	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 0.5
left.padding	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 0.5
ylab.axis.padding	A number specifying the distance of ylabel to the y-axis, defaults to 0,
abline.h	Allow horizontal line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.v	Allow vertical line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.col	Horizontal and vertical line colour, defaults to black
abline.lwd	Specifies horizontal/vertical line width, defaults to 1
abline.lty	Specifies horizontal/vertical line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
key	Add a key to the plot. See xyplot.
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x oordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
yttop.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle’s area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL.
style	defaults to “BoutrosLab”, also accepts “Nature”, which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of diffrent defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set wheter or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**See Also**

[histogram](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

create.histogram(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Histogram_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = rnorm(5000),
  main = 'Simple',
  description = 'Histogram created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

create.histogram(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Histogram_Simple_Count', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = rnorm(5000),
  main = 'Simple Count',
  description = 'Histogram created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  type = 'count',
  resolution = 50
);

# Minimal Input
create.histogram(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Histogram_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[,1],
  main = 'Minimal input',
```



```
description = 'Histogram created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 50
);

# Formula Input - dividing by chromosome
chr.data <- data.frame(
  x = microarray$Chr,
  y = microarray[,1]
);

create.histogram(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Histogram_Formula_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = y ~ x,
  data = chr.data,
  main = 'Formula input',
  description = 'Histogram created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Axes and Labels
create.histogram(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Histogram_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[,1],
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  # Customizing the axes and labels
  xlab.label = 'Bins',
  ylab.label = 'Counts',
  xlimits = c(0, 16),
  xat = seq(0,15,5),
  # set break points for bins
  breaks = seq(floor(min(microarray[,1])), ceiling(max(microarray[,1])), 1),
  description = 'Histogram created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Colour change
create.histogram(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Histogram_Colours', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[,1],
  main = 'Colours',
  xlab.label = 'Bins',
  ylab.label = 'Counts',
  xlimits = c(0, 16),
  xat = seq(0,15,5),
  breaks = seq(floor(min(microarray[,1])), ceiling(max(microarray[,1])), 1),
  # Colours
  col = 'lightgrey',
  description = 'Histogram created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Line type
```

```

create.histogram(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Histogram_Line_Type', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[,1],
  main = 'Line type',
  xlab.label = 'Bins',
  ylab.label = 'Counts',
  xlimits = c(0, 16),
  xat = seq(0,15,5),
  breaks = seq(floor(min(microarray[,1])), ceiling(max(microarray[,1])), 1),
  col = 'lightgrey',
  # Changing the line type
  lty = 2,
  description = 'Histogram created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Nature style
create.histogram(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Histogram_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[,1],
  main = 'Nature style',
  xlimits = c(0, 16),
  xat = seq(0,15,5),
  breaks = seq(floor(min(microarray[,1])), ceiling(max(microarray[,1])), 1),
  col = 'lightgrey',

  # set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.label = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

  # demonstrating how to create en-dashes
  xlab.label = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10''\u2013', ''^3)),

  description = 'Histogram created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

```

---

create.lollipopplot    *Make a lollipopplot*

---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and creates a lollipopplot

## Usage

```
create.lollipopplot(
```

```
formula,
data,
filename = NULL,
groups = NULL,
main = NULL,
main.just = 'center',
main.x = 0.5,
      main.y = 0.5,
main.cex = 3,
xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),
ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),
      xlab.cex = 2,
ylab.cex = 2,
xlab.col = 'black',
ylab.col = 'black',
      xlab.top.label = NULL,
xlab.top.cex = 2,
xlab.top.col = 'black',
xlab.top.just = 'center',
xlab.top.x = 0.5,
      xlab.top.y = 0,
xlimits = NULL,
ylimits = NULL,
xat = TRUE,
yat = TRUE,
xaxis.lab = NA,
yaxis.lab = NA,
xaxis.log = FALSE,
yaxis.log = FALSE,
      xaxis.cex = 1.5,
yaxis.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.rot = 0,
yaxis.rot = 0,
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
xaxis.col = 'black',
yaxis.col = 'black',
xaxis.tck = c(1,1),
yaxis.tck = c(1,1),
add.grid = FALSE,
xgrid.at = xat,
      ygrid.at = yat,
grid.colour = NULL,
horizontal = FALSE,
type = 'p',
cex = 0.75,
pch = 19,
col = 'black',
```

```
col.border = 'black',
lwd = 1,
lty = 1,
alpha = 1,
axes.lwd = 1,
strip.col = 'white',
strip.cex = 1,
strip.fontface = 'bold',
y.error.up = NULL,
y.error.down = y.error.up,
x.error.right = NULL,
x.error.left = x.error.right,
y.error.bar.col = 'black',
x.error.bar.col = y.error.bar.col,
error.whisker.angle = 90,
error.bar.lwd = 1,
error.bar.length = 0.1,
key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),
legend = NULL,
top.padding = 0.1,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
right.padding = 0.1,
left.padding = 0.5,
key.top = 0.1,
key.left.padding = 0,
ylab.axis.padding = 1,
axis.key.padding = 1,
layout = NULL,
as.table = FALSE,
x.spacing = 0,
y.spacing = 0,
x.relation = 'same',
y.relation = 'same',
add.axes = FALSE,
axes.lty = 'dashed',
add.xyline = FALSE,
xyline.col = 'black',
xyline.lwd = 1,
xyline.lty = 1,
abline.h = NULL,
abline.v = NULL,
abline.col = 'black',
abline.lwd = 1,
abline.lty = 1,
add.curves = FALSE,
curves.exprs = NULL,
curves.from = min(data, na.rm = TRUE),
curves.to = max(data, na.rm = TRUE),
```

```
curves.col = 'black',
curves.lwd = 2,
curves.lty = 1,
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
add.points = FALSE,
points.x = NULL,
points.y = NULL,
points.pch = 19,
points.col = 'black',
points.col.border = 'black',
points.cex = 1,
add.line.segments = FALSE,
line.start = NULL,
line.end = NULL,
line.col = 'black',
line.lwd = 1,
add.text = FALSE,
text.labels = NULL,
text.x = NULL,
text.y = NULL,
text.col = 'black',
text.cex = 1,
text.fontface = 'bold',
text.guess.labels = FALSE,
text.guess.skip.labels = TRUE,
text.guess.ignore.radius = FALSE,
text.guess.ignore.rectangle = FALSE,
text.guess.radius.factor = 1,
text.guess.buffer.factor = 1,
text.guess.label.position = NULL,
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
group.specific.colouring = TRUE,
use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE,
regions.labels = c(),
```

```

        regions.start = c(),
regions.stop = c(),
regions.color = c("red"),
regions.cex = 1,
regions.alpha = 1,
        lollipop.bar.y = NULL,
lollipop.bar.color = "gray",
...
);

```

### Arguments

formula	The formula used to extract the x & y components from the data-frame
data	The data-frame to plot
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
groups	The grouping variable in the data-frame
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.cex	Size of text for main plot title
xlab.label	x-axis label
ylab.label	y-axis label
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 3
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 3
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits, defaults to automatic
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, defaults to automatic
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.log	Logical indicating whether x-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)

yaxis.log	Logical indicating whether y-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 2
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 2
xaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in x-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in y-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick mark, defaults to 1 for both top and bottom axes
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick mark, defaults to 1 for both top and bottom axes
add.grid	Logical stating wheter or not the grid should be drawn on the plot
xgrid.at	Vector listing where the x-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to xat
ygrid.at	Vector listing where the y-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to yat
grid.colour	ability to set individual grid line colours
horizontal	xyplot-specific function that allows you to change if type='h' draws lines to the vertical or horizontal axis
type	Plot type
cex	Character expansion for plotting symbol
pch	Plotting character
col	Point/line colour
col.border	Colour of border when points pch >= 21. Defaults to "black"
lwd	Specifies line width, defaults to 1
lty	Specifies line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
alpha	Specifies line transparency, defaults to 1 (opaque)
axes.lwd	Thickness of width of axes lines
strip.col	Strip background colour, defaults to "white"
strip.cex	Strip title character expansion
strip.fontface	Strip title fontface, defaults to bold
y.error.up	upward error vector. Defaults to NULL. When y.error.up is NULL, vertical error bar is not drawn
y.error.down	Downward error vector. Defaults to y.error.down to show symmetric error bars
x.error.right	Rightward error vector. Defaults to NULL. When x.error.right is NULL, horizontal error bar is not drawn
x.error.left	Leftward error vector. Defaults to x.error.right to show symmetric error bars
y.error.bar.col	Colour of vertical error bar. Defaults to "black"

<code>x.error.bar.col</code>	Colour of horizontal error bar. Defaults to “black”
<code>error.whisker.angle</code>	Angle of the whisker drawn on error bar. Defaults to 90 degree
<code>error.bar.lwd</code>	Error bar line width. Defaults to 1
<code>error.bar.length</code>	Length of the error bar whiskers. Defaults to 0.1
<code>key</code>	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
<code>legend</code>	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See <code>xyplot</code> .
<code>top.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.1
<code>bottom.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0.7
<code>right.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 0.1
<code>left.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 0.5
<code>key.top</code>	A number specifying the distance at top of key, defaults to 0.1
<code>key.left.padding</code>	Amount of padding to go onto any legend on the left
<code>ylab.axis.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance of ylabel to the y-axis, defaults to 1
<code>axis.key.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance from the y-axis to the key, defaults to 1
<code>layout</code>	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., <code>c(2,1)</code> ). Default is <code>NULL</code> ; see <code>lattice::xyplot</code> for more details
<code>as.table</code>	Specifies panel drawing order, default is <code>FALSE</code> which draws panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up. Set to <code>TRUE</code> to draw from top left corner, moving right then down
<code>x.spacing</code>	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
<code>y.spacing</code>	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
<code>x.relation</code>	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
<code>y.relation</code>	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
<code>add.axes</code>	Allow axis lines to be turned on or off, default is <code>FALSE</code>
<code>axes.lty</code>	Specifies axis line style, defaults to “dashed”
<code>add.xyline</code>	Allow $y=x$ line to be drawn, default is <code>FALSE</code>
<code>xyline.col</code>	$y=x$ line colour, defaults to black
<code>xyline.lwd</code>	Specifies $y=x$ line width, defaults to 1
<code>xyline.lty</code>	Specifies $y=x$ line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
<code>abline.h</code>	Allow horizontal line to be drawn, default to <code>NULL</code>
<code>abline.v</code>	Allow vertical line to be drawn, default to <code>NULL</code>
<code>abline.col</code>	Horizontal line colour, defaults to black
<code>abline.lwd</code>	Specifies horizontal line width, defaults to 1



abline.lty	Specifies horizontal line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
add.curves	Allow curves to drawn, default is FALSE
curves.exprs	A list of functions, expressions, or calls using “x” as a variable that specify the curves to be drawn
curves.from	Specifies the x co-ordinates at which the start of each curve should be drawn, defaults to drawing the curves to the left edge of the plotting region
curves.to	Specifies the x co-ordinates at which the end of each curve should be drawn, defaults to drawing the curves to the right edge of the plotting region
curves.col	Specifies colours of curves, default is black for each curve
curves.lwd	Specifies width of curves, default is 1 for each curve
curves.lty	Specifies type of curves, default is 1 (solid) for each curve
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x oordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ytop.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill rectangle’s area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
add.points	Allow additional points to be drawn, default is FALSE
points.x	The x co-ordinates where additional points should be drawn
points.y	The y co-ordinates where additional points should be drawn
points.pch	The plotting character for additional points
points.col	The colour of additional points
points.col.border	Colour of the border of additional points if points.pch >= 21. Defaults to black
points.cex	The size of additional points
add.line.segments	Allow additional line segments to be drawn, default is FALSE
line.start	The y co-ordinates where additional line segments should start
line.end	The y co-ordinates where additional line segments should end
line.col	The colour of additional line segments, default is black
line.lwd	The line width of additional line segments, default is 1
add.text	Allow additional text to be drawn, default is FALSE
text.labels	Labels for additional text
text.x	The x co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.y	The y co-ordinates where additional text should be placed

<code>text.col</code>	The colour of additional text
<code>text.cex</code>	The size of additional text
<code>text.fontface</code>	The fontface for additional text
<code>text.guess.labels</code>	Allows automatic labeling by considering values in <code>text.x</code> and <code>text.y</code> as a data point to be labelled, default is <code>FALSE</code>
<code>text.guess.skip.labels</code>	Provides an option to disregard automatic labelling algorithm if no space is available around a data point, thus forcing labelling if a collision is likely, default is <code>TRUE</code>
<code>text.guess.ignore.radius</code>	Allows the automatic labeling algorithm to ignore the radius space of a data point, useful to label a cluster of data points with a single text box, default is <code>FALSE</code>
<code>text.guess.ignore.rectangle</code>	Allows the automatic labeling algorithm to ignore the rectangle space of multiple potential label positions, default is <code>FALSE</code>
<code>text.guess.radius.factor</code>	A numeric value to factor the radius value to alter distance from the label and the data point
<code>text.guess.buffer.factor</code>	A numeric value to factor the buffer value to alter the space which is used to consider if data points are potentially going to collide
<code>text.guess.label.position</code>	A numeric value between 0 and 360 to specify the precise angle of a text box center and the positive x-axis. Angles move counter-clockwise beginning at the positive x axis
<code>height</code>	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
<code>width</code>	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
<code>size.units</code>	Figure units, defaults to inches
<code>resolution</code>	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
<code>enable.warnings</code>	Print warnings if set to <code>TRUE</code> , defaults to <code>FALSE</code>
<code>description</code>	Short description of image/plot; default <code>NULL</code>
<code>style</code>	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
<code>preload.default</code>	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
<code>group.specific.colouring</code>	Variable to specify if group specific multi colouring for error bars is enforced
<code>use.legacy.settings</code>	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
<code>inside.legend.auto</code>	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function

```

regions.labels Labels for each of the regions on the lollipop plots bars
regions.start  start x value of each of the regions
regions.stop   stop value for each of the regions
regions.color  color of each of the regions
regions.cex   size of the text of each of the regions
regions.alpha  alpha of each of the regions
lollipop.bar.y y location of top of the lollipop plot bar – defaults to right above the bottom y
              axis
lollipop.bar.color
              color of the lollipop plot bar
...          Additional arguments to be passed to xyplot

```

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```

Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics

```

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**See Also**

[xyplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```

set.seed(12345);
lollipop.data <- data.frame(
  y = seq(1,100,1),
  x = rnorm(100)
);

create.lollipopplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Lollipop_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),

```

```
formula = x ~ y,
data = lollipop.data,
main = 'Lollipop plot',
xaxis.cex = 1,
xlimits = c(-1,102),
yaxis.cex = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
pch = 21,
col = 'black',
fill = 'transparent',
description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
regions.start = c(1,26,48),
regions.stop = c(15,35,72),
regions.labels = c("test 1", "test2", "test 3"),
regions.color = c("#66b3ff", "#5cd65c", "#ff3333")
);
```

---

create.manhattanplot *Make a Manhattan plot*

---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and creates a Manhattan plot

## Usage

```
create.manhattanplot(
  formula,
  data,
  filename = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = 'center',
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  main.cex = 3,
  xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),
  ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),
  xlab.cex = 2,
  ylab.cex = 2,
  xlab.col = 'black',
  ylab.col = 'black',
  xlab.top.label = NULL,
  xlab.top.cex = 2,
  xlab.top.col = 'black',
  xlab.top.just = 'center',
```

```
xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
xlab.top.y = 0,  
xlimits = NULL,  
ylimits = NULL,  
xat = TRUE,  
yat = TRUE,  
xaxis.lab = NA,  
yaxis.lab = NA,  
xaxis.log = FALSE,  
yaxis.log = FALSE,  
xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
xaxis.rot = 0,  
yaxis.rot = 0,  
xaxis.fontface = 'plain',  
yaxis.fontface = 'plain',  
xaxis.col = 'black',  
yaxis.col = 'black',  
xaxis.tck = 0,  
yaxis.tck = c(1,1),  
horizontal = FALSE,  
type = 'p',  
cex = 2,  
pch = '.',  
col = 'black',  
lwd = 1,  
lty = 1,  
alpha = 1,  
strip.col = 'white',  
strip.cex = 1,  
axes.lwd = 1,  
axes.lty = 'dashed',  
key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),  
legend = NULL,  
layout = NULL,  
as.table = FALSE,  
x.spacing = 0,  
y.spacing = 0,  
x.relation = 'same',  
y.relation = 'same',  
top.padding = 0,  
bottom.padding = 0,  
right.padding = 0,  
left.padding = 0,  
key.top = 0,  
key.left.padding = 0,  
ylab.axis.padding = 1,  
axis.key.padding = 1,
```

```

abline.h = NULL,
abline.col = 'black',
abline.lwd = 1,
abline.lty = 1,
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
add.points = FALSE,
points.x = NULL,
points.y = NULL,
points.pch = 19,
points.col = 'black',
points.cex = 1,
add.text = FALSE,
text.labels = NULL,
text.x = NULL,
text.y = NULL,
text.col = 'black',
text.cex = 1,
text.fontface = 'bold',
height = 6,
width = 10,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
style = 'BoutrosLab',
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
preload.default = 'custom',
  use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
  inside.legend.auto = FALSE,
...
);

```

### Arguments

formula	The formula used to extract the x & y components from the data-frame
data	The data-frame to plot
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5

main.cex	Size of text for main plot title
xlab.label	x-axis label
ylab.label	y-axis label
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to “black”
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to “black”
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits, defaults to automatic
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, defaults to automatic
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.log	Logical indicating whether x-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
yaxis.log	Logical indicating whether y-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 1
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 1
xaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in x-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in y-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick mark, defaults to 1 for both top and bottom axes
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick mark, defaults to 1 for both top and bottom axes
horizontal	xyplot-specific function that allows you to change if type='h' draws lines to the vertical or horizontal axis
type	Plot type
cex	Character expansion for plotting symbol
pch	Plotting character

col	Point/line colour
lwd	Specifies line width, defaults to 1
lty	Specifies line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
alpha	Specifies line transparency, defaults to 1 (opaque)
strip.col	Strip background colour, defaults to “white”
strip.cex	Strip title character expansion
axes.lwd	Thickness of width of axis lines
axes.lty	Specifies axis line style, defaults to “dashed”
key	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
layout	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., c(2,1). Default is NULL; see lattice::xyplot for more details
as.table	Specifies panel drawing order, default is FALSE which draws panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up. Set to TRUE to draw from top left corner, moving right then down
x.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
y.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
x.relation	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
y.relation	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
top.padding	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0
bottom.padding	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0
right.padding	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 0
left.padding	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 0
key.top	A number specifying the distance at top of key, defaults to 0
key.left.padding	Amount of padding to go onto any legend on the left
ylab.axis.padding	A number specifying the distance of label to the y-axis, defaults to 1
axis.key.padding	A number specifying the distance from the y-axis to the key, defaults to 1
abline.h	Allow horizontal line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.col	Horizontal line colour, defaults to black
abline.lwd	Specifies horizontal line width, defaults to 1
abline.lty	Specifies horizontal line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn



xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ytot.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
add.points	Allow additional points to be drawn, default is FALSE
points.x	The x co-ordinates where additional points should be drawn
points.y	The y co-ordinates where additional points should be drawn
points.pch	The plotting character for additional points
points.col	The colour of additional points
points.cex	The size of additional points
add.text	Allow additional text to be drawn, default is FALSE
text.labels	Labels for additional text
text.x	The x co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.y	The y co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.col	The colour of additional text
text.cex	The size of additional text
text.fontface	The fontface for additional text
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function
...	Additional arguments to be passed to xyplot

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Christine P'ng, Cindy Q. Yao

**See Also**

[xyplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);
simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = runif(20000, 0, 1),
  y = 1:20000
);

create.manhattanplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Manhattan_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = -log10(x) ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  main = 'Simple',
  description = 'Manhattan plot created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# set up chromosome covariate colours to use for chr covariate, below
chr.colours <- force.colour.scheme(microarray$Chr, scheme = 'chromosome');

# make chr covariate and chr labels
chr.n.genes <- vector();
chr.tck <- vector();
chr.pos.genes <- vector();
chr.break <- vector();
chr.break[1] <- 0;
# get a list of chromosomes to loop
chr <- unique(microarray$Chr);

# loop over each chromosome
for ( i in 1:length(chr) ) {
```

```

# get the number of genes that belong to one chromosome
n <- sum(microarray$Chr == chr[i]);

# calculate where the labels go
chr.n.genes[i] <- n;
chr.break[i+1] <- n + chr.break[i];
chr.pos.genes[i] <- floor(chr.n.genes[i]/2);
chr.tck[i] <- chr.pos.genes[i] + which(microarray$Chr == chr[i])[1];
}

# add an indicator function for the data-frame
microarray$ind <- 1:nrow(microarray);

# Minimal input
create.manhattanplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Manhattan_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = -log10(pval) ~ ind,
  data = microarray,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  description = 'Manhattan plot created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Custom Axes
create.manhattanplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Manhattan_Custom_Axes', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = -log10(pval) ~ ind,
  data = microarray,
  main = 'Custom axes',
  xlab.label = expression('Chromosomes'),
  ylab.label = expression('P[['adjusted']]),
  xat = chr.tck,
  xaxis.lab = c(1:22, 'X', 'Y'),
  xaxis.tck = 0,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  yat = seq(0,5,1),
  yaxis.lab = c(
    1,
    expression(10^-1),
    expression(10^-2),
    expression(10^-3),
    expression(10^-4)
  ),
  description = 'Manhattan plot created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Colour scheme
create.manhattanplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Manhattan_Colour_Scheme', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = -log10(pval) ~ ind,

```

```

data = microarray,
main = 'Colour scheme',
xlab.label = expression('Chromosomes'),
ylab.label = expression('P[['adjusted']]),
xat = chr.tck,
xaxis.lab = c(1:22, 'X', 'Y'),
xaxis.tck = 0,
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
yat = seq(0,5,1),
yaxis.lab = c(
  1,
  expression(10^-1),
  expression(10^-2),
  expression(10^-3),
  expression(10^-4)
),
col = chr.colours,
description = 'Manhattan plot created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Plotting Character
create.manhattanplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Manhattan_Plotting_Character', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = -log10(pval) ~ ind,
  data = microarray,
  main = 'Plotting character',
  xlab.label = expression('Chromosomes'),
  ylab.label = expression('P[['adjusted']]),
  xat = chr.tck,
  xaxis.lab = c(1:22, 'X', 'Y'),
  xaxis.tck = 0,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  yat = seq(0,5,1),
  yaxis.lab = c(
    1,
    expression(10^-1),
    expression(10^-2),
    expression(10^-3),
    expression(10^-4)
  ),
  col = chr.colours,
  # Change plotting character and size of plotting character
  pch = 18,
  cex = 0.75,
  description = 'Manhattan plot created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Line

```

```
create.manhattanplot(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Manhattan_Added_Line', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  formula = -log10(pval) ~ ind,  
  data = microarray,  
  main = 'Line',  
  xlab.label = expression('Chromosomes'),  
  ylab.label = expression('P['adjusted']'),  
  xat = chr.tck,  
  xaxis.lab = c(1:22, 'X', 'Y'),  
  xaxis.tck = 0,  
  xaxis.cex = 1,  
  yaxis.cex = 1,  
  yat = seq(0,5,1),  
  yaxis.lab = c(  
    1,  
    expression(10^-1),  
    expression(10^-2),  
    expression(10^-3),  
    expression(10^-4)  
  ),  
  col = chr.colours,  
  pch = 18,  
  cex = 0.75,  
  # draw horizontal line  
  abline.h = 2,  
  abline.lty = 2,  
  abline.lwd = 1,  
  abline.col = 'black',  
  description = 'Manhattan plot created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',  
  resolution = 200  
);  
  
# Background shading  
create.manhattanplot(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Manhattan_BG', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  formula = -log10(pval) ~ ind,  
  data = microarray,  
  main = 'Bg rectangles',  
  xlab.label = expression('Chromosomes'),  
  ylab.label = expression('P['adjusted']'),  
  xat = chr.tck,  
  xaxis.lab = c(1:22, 'X', 'Y'),  
  xaxis.tck = 0,  
  xaxis.cex = 1,  
  yaxis.cex = 1,  
  yat = seq(0,5,1),  
  yaxis.lab = c(  
    1,  
    expression(10^-1),  
    expression(10^-2),  
    expression(10^-3),  
    expression(10^-4)  
  ),  
  )
```

```

col = chr.colours,
pch = 18,
cex = 0.75,
abline.h = 2,
abline.lty = 2,
abline.lwd = 1,
abline.col = 'black',
# Adding rectangles
add.rectangle = TRUE,
xleft.rectangle = chr.break[seq(1, length(chr.break) - 1, 2)],
ybottom.rectangle = 0,
xright.rectangle = chr.break[seq(2, length(chr.break) - 1, 2)],
ytop.rectangle = 4.5,
col.rectangle = 'grey',
alpha.rectangle = 0.5,
description = 'Manhattan plot created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Nature style
create.manhattanplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Manhattan_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = -log10(pval) ~ ind,
  data = microarray,
  main = 'Nature style',
  xat = chr.tck,
  xaxis.lab = c(1:22, 'X', 'Y'),
  xaxis.tck = 0,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  yat = seq(0,5,1),
  yaxis.lab = c(
    1,
    expression(10^-1),
    expression(10^-2),
    expression(10^-3),
    expression(10^-4)
  ),
  col = chr.colours,
  pch = 18,
  cex = 0.75,
  abline.h = 2,
  abline.lty = 2,
  abline.lwd = 1,
  abline.col = 'black',
  # Adding rectangles
  add.rectangle = TRUE,
  xleft.rectangle = chr.break[seq(1, length(chr.break) - 1, 2)],
  ybottom.rectangle = 0,
  xright.rectangle = chr.break[seq(2, length(chr.break) - 1, 2)],
  ytop.rectangle = 4.5,
  col.rectangle = 'grey',
  alpha.rectangle = 0.5,

```

```
# set style to Nature
style = 'Nature',

# demonstrating how to italicize character variables
ylab.label = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

# demonstrating how to create en-dashes
xlab.label = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10''^\u2013', '^3')),

description = 'Manhattan plot created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 1200
);
```

---

create.multipanelplot *Joins plots together*

---

## Description

Merges together multiple plots in the specified layout

## Usage

```
create.multipanelplot(
  plot.objects = NULL,
  filename = NULL,
  height = 10,
  width = 10,
  resolution = 1000,
  plot.objects.heights = c(rep(1,layout.height)),
  plot.objects.widths = c(rep(1,layout.width)),
  layout.width = 1,
  layout.height = length(plot.objects),
  main = '',
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  x.spacing = 0,
  y.spacing = 0,
  xlab.label = '',
  xlab.cex = 2,
  ylab.label = '',
  ylab.label.right = '',
  ylab.cex = 2,
  main.cex = 3,
  legend = NULL,
  left.padding = 0,
  ylab.axis.padding = c(rep(0, layout.width)),
```

```

xlab.axis.padding = c(rep(0, layout.height)),
bottom.padding = 0,
top.padding = 0,
right.padding = 0,
layout.skip = c(rep(FALSE, layout.width*layout.height)),
left.legend.padding = 2,
right.legend.padding = 2,
bottom.legend.padding = 2,
top.legend.padding = 2,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
size.units = 'in',
enable.warnings = FALSE,
style = "BoutrosLab",
use.legacy.settings = FALSE
);

```

### Arguments

plot.objects	A list of plot objects. Goes in this order: Top Left, Top Right, Bottom Left, Bottom Right
filename	Filename to output to
height	Height of resulting file
width	Width of resulting file
resolution	Resolution of resulting file
plot.objects.heights	Heights of each row of the plot. Must be vector of same size as layout.height
plot.objects.widths	Widths of each column of the plot. Must be vector of same size as layout.width
layout.width	how many plots per row.
layout.height	how many plots per column
main	main label text
main.x	main label x coordinate
main.y	main label y coordinate
x.spacing	horizontal spacing between each plot. Can be single value or vector of length layout.width - 1
y.spacing	vertical spacing between each plot. Can be single value or vector of length layout.height - 1
xlab.label	bottom x-axis main label
xlab.cex	bottom x-axis main label cex
ylab.label	left side y-axis label
ylab.label.right	right side y-axis label
ylab.cex	y-axis label cex



main.cex	main label cex
legend	legend for the plot
left.padding	padding from the left side of the frame
ylab.axis.padding	padding between axis and y label of plots. Can be single value or vector of length layout.width
xlab.axis.padding	padding between axis and x label of plots. Can be single value or vector of length layout.height
bottom.padding	padding from the bottom side of the frame
top.padding	padding from the top side of the frame
right.padding	padding from the right side of the frame
layout.skip	list specifying locations to skip plots. Must be vector of length layout.width*layout.height
left.legend.padding	padding between legend and left side of figure (can use without a legend)
right.legend.padding	padding between legend and right side of figure (can use without a legend)
bottom.legend.padding	padding between legend and bottom side of figure (can use without a legend)
top.legend.padding	padding between legend and top side of figure (can use without a legend)
description	description of what plot is displaying
size.units	the units the height and width of file represent
enable.warnings	enables warnings to be output
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set wheter or not to use legacy mode settings (font)

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Jeff Green

**Examples**

```

set.seed(12345);
# begin by creating the individual plots which will be combined into a multiplot
dist <- data.frame(
  a = rnorm(100, 1),
  b = rnorm(100, 3),
  c = rnorm(100, 5)
);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = c(dist$a, dist$b, dist$c),
  y = rep(LETTERS[1:3], each = 100)
);

fill.squares <- matrix(c(1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1), ncol = 3, byrow = TRUE);
rownames(fill.squares) <- c("Drug I only", "Drug II only" , "Drugs I & II");
colnames(fill.squares) <- levels(factor(simple.data$y));

# Create plot # 1
simple.boxplot <- create.boxplot(
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  xaxis.lab = c('', '', ''),
  main.x = 0.57,
  ylab.label = 'Sugar Level',
  xlab.label = '',
  col = 'lightgrey',
  xaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  yaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  yaxis.lab = seq(-1,8,2) ,
  yat = seq(-1,8,2),
  left.padding = 0,
  right.padding = 0,
  lwd = 2
);

# Create plot # 2
simple.heatmap <- create.heatmap(
  x = t(fill.squares),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  shrink = 0.8,
  yaxis.lab = c(3,2,3),
  yaxis.tck = 1,
  xaxis.lab = c('A', 'B', 'C'),
  ylab.label = 'Drug Regimen',
  xlab.label = 'Patient Group',
  colour.scheme = c("white", "grey20"),
  fill.colour = "white",
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  left.padding = 0,
  xaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  right.padding = 0,
  xaxis.rot = 0

```

```

);

create.multipanelplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.boxplot,simple.heatmap),
  y.spacing = 1,
  ylab.axis.padding = 2,
  main = 'Simple',
  top.padding = 2,
  resolution = 200
);

# Create plot # 2
simple.heatmap.with.legends <- create.heatmap(
  x = t(fill.squares),
  shrink = 0.8,
  yaxis.lab = c(3,2,3),
  yaxis.tck = 1,
  xaxis.lab = c('A','B','C'),
  ylab.label = 'Drug Regimen',
  xlab.label = '',
  colour.scheme = c("white", "grey20"),
  fill.colour = "white",
  left.padding = 0,
  xaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  right.padding = 0,
  xaxis.rot = 0
);

create.multipanelplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_Simple_Legends', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.boxplot,simple.heatmap.with.legends),
  y.spacing = 1,
  ylab.axis.padding = 2,
  main = 'Simple',
  top.padding = 2,
  resolution = 200
);

# Create plot # 1
simple.boxplot2 <- create.boxplot(
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  ylab.label = 'Sugar Level',
  xlab.label = '',
  col = 'lightgrey',
  xaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  xaxis.lab = c('','',''),
  yaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  yaxis.lab = seq(-1,8,2),
  yat = seq(-1,8,2),
  left.padding = 0,

```

```

    right.padding = 0,
    lwd = 2
  );

simple.violin2 <- create.violinplot(
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  col = 'lightgrey',
  yaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  xlab.label = '',
  ylab.label = '',
  yaxis.lab = NULL,
  xaxis.lab = c('', '', ''),
  xaxis.tck = c(0,0)
);

# Create plot # 2
simple.heatmap2 <- create.heatmap(
  x = t(fill.squares),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  shrink = 0.8,
  yaxis.lab = c(1,2,3),
  yaxis.tck = 1,
  xaxis.lab = c('A', 'B', 'C'),
  ylab.label = 'Drug Regimen',
  colour.scheme = c("white", "grey20"),
  fill.colour = "white",
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  left.padding = 0,
  xaxis.tck = c(3,0),
  right.padding = 0,
  xaxis.rot = 0,
  ylab.cex = 2
);

create.multipanelplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_Simple_Layout', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.boxplot2,
    simple.violin2, simple.heatmap2),
  layout.width = 2,
  layout.height = 2,
  xlab.label = 'Patient Group',
  main = 'Simple Layout',
  top.padding = 2,
  plot.objects.heights = c(3,1),
  x.spacing = 1,
  y.spacing = 1
);

all.data <- data.frame(
  a = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  b = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),

```

```

    c = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
    d = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
    e = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
    f = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
    x = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 5),
    y = seq(1, 25, 1)
  );
# create the plot -- this allows for previewing of the individual plot
barplot.formatted <- create.barplot(
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = all.data[,7:8],
  yaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  border.lwd = 0,
  col = 'grey',
  xlab.label = '',
  xat = c(-100),
  ylab.label = '',
  yaxis.lab = seq(1, ceiling(max(all.data$x)), 1),
  yat = seq(1, ceiling(max(all.data$x)), 1),
  yaxis.cex = 1.5
);

heatmap.formatted <- create.heatmap(
  x = all.data[,1:6],
  clustering.method = 'none',
  colour.scheme = c('magenta','white','green'),
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  xlab.label = '',
  yaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  xaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  xat = c(1:25),
  yaxis.lab = c("BRCA1", "BRCA2", "APC", "TIN", "ARG", "FOO"),
  yat = c(1,2,3,4,5,6),
  xaxis.lab = c(1:25),
  xaxis.rot = 0,
  yaxis.cex = 1.5
);

create.multipanelplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_formatted', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(barplot.formatted, heatmap.formatted),
  plot.objects.heights = c(1,3),
  y.spacing = -3.75,
  main = 'Formatted',
  top.padding = 0
);

data.bars <- data.frame(
  x = sample(x = 5:35, size = 10),
  y = seq(1,10,1)
);

```

```
data.cov <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(n = 10, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  y = rnorm(n = 10, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  z = rnorm(n = 10, mean = 0, sd = 0.75)
);

# Create main barplot
bars <- create.barplot(
  formula = x~y,
  data = data.bars,
  ylimits = c(0,35),
  ylab.label = '',
  sample.order = 'increasing',
  border.lwd = 0,
  yaxis.lab = seq(5,35,5),
  yat = seq(5,35,5),
  yaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  xlab.label = ''
);

# Make covariate bars out of heatmaps
cov.1 <- create.heatmap(
  x = as.matrix(data.bars$y),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  scale.data = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = default.colours(4),
  grid.col = TRUE,
  col.colour = 'black',
  # col.lwd = 10,
  total.col = 5,
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  yaxis.tck = 0,
  axes.lwd = 0
);

cov.2 <- create.heatmap(
  x = as.matrix(data.cov$y),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  scale.data = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c("lightblue", "dodgerblue2", "dodgerblue4"),
  grid.col = TRUE,
  col.colour = 'black',
  # col.lwd = 10,
  total.col = 4,
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  yaxis.tck = 0
);

cov.3 <- create.heatmap(
  x = as.matrix(data.cov$z),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  scale.data = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c("grey", "coral1"),
```

```

grid.col = TRUE,
col.colour = 'black',
# col.lwd = 10,
total.col = 3,
print.colour.key = FALSE,
yaxis.tck = 0
);

legendG <- legend.grob(
  list(
    legend = list(
      colours = default.colours(4),
      title = "Batch",
      labels = LETTERS[1:4],
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    ),
    legend = list(
      colours = c("lightblue", "dodgerblue2", "dodgerblue4"),
      title = "Grade",
      labels = c("Low", "Normal", "High"),
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    ),
    legend = list(
      colours = c("grey", "coral1"),
      title = "Biomarker",
      labels = c("Not present", "Present"),
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    )
  ),
  label.cex = 1.25,
  title.cex = 1.25,
  title.just = 'left',
  title.fontface = 'bold.italic',
  size = 3,
  layout = c(1,3)
);

create.multipanelplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_Barchart', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(bars, cov.3, cov.2, cov.1 ),
  plot.objects.heights = c(1, 0.1,0.1,0.1),
  legend = list(right = list(fun = legendG)),
  ylab.label = 'Response to Treatment',

```

```

    main = 'Bar Chart',
    x.spacing = 0,
    y.spacing = 0.1
  );

# Set up plots for complex example

# Dotmap
spot.sizes <- function(x) { 0.5 * abs(x); }
dotmap.dot.colours <- c('red','blue');
spot.colours <- function(x) {
  colours <- rep('white', length(x));
  colours[sign(x) == -1] <- dotmap.dot.colours[1];
  colours[sign(x) == 1] <- dotmap.dot.colours[2];
  return(colours);
};

# Dotmap colours
orange <- rgb(249/255, 179/255, 142/255);
blue <- rgb(154/255, 163/255, 242/255);
green <- rgb(177/255, 213/255, 181/255);
bg.colours <- c(green, orange, blue, 'gold', 'skyblue', 'plum');

dotmap <- create.dotmap(
  x = CNA[1:15,1:58],
  bg.data = SNV[1:15,1:58],
  # Set the colour scheme
  colour.scheme = bg.colours,
  # Set the breakpoints for the colour scheme (determined from the data)
  at = c(0,1,2,4,6,7,8),
  # Specify the total number of colours (+1 for the fill colour)
  total.colours = 7,
  col.colour = 'white',
  row.colour = 'white',
  bg.alpha = 1,
  yaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  fill.colour = 'grey95',
  spot.size.function = spot.sizes,
  spot.colour.function = spot.colours,
  xaxis.tck = 0,
  xaxis.lab = c(rep('',100)),
  bottom.padding = 0,
  top.padding = 0,
  left.padding = 0,
  right.padding = 0,
  yaxis.cex = 1
);

# Dotmap legend
dotmap.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = bg.colours,
    labels = c('Nonsynonymous','Stop Gain','Frameshift deletion',

```



```

        'Nonframeshift deletion', 'Splicing', 'Unknown'),
border = 'white',
title = 'SNV',
pch = 15
),
legend = list(
  colours = dotmap.dot.colours,
  labels = c('Gain','Loss'),
  border = 'white',
  title = 'CNA',
  pch = 19
)
);

dotmap.legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = dotmap.legend,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7
);

# Covariates
cov.colours <- c(
  c('dodgerblue','pink'),
  c('grey','darkseagreen1','seagreen2','springgreen3','springgreen4'),
  c('peachpuff','tan4')
);

# the heatmap expects numeric data
cov.data <- patient[-c(4:9)];
cov.data[cov.data == 'male'] <- 1;
cov.data[cov.data == 'female'] <- 2;
cov.data[is.na(cov.data)] <- 3;
cov.data[cov.data == 'I'] <- 4;
cov.data[cov.data == 'II'] <- 5;
cov.data[cov.data == 'III'] <- 6;
cov.data[cov.data == 'IV'] <- 7;
cov.data[cov.data == 'MSS'] <- 8;
cov.data[cov.data == 'MSI-High'] <- 9;
cov.data$sex <- as.numeric(cov.data$sex);
cov.data$stage <- as.numeric(cov.data$stage);
cov.data$msi <- as.numeric(cov.data$msi);

covariates <- create.heatmap(
  x = cov.data,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  colour.scheme = as.vector(cov.colours),
  total.colours = 10,
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  xaxis.lab = c(rep('',100)),

```

```

yaxis.lab = c('Sex', 'Stage', 'MSI'),
yaxis.tck = c(0,0),
xaxis.tck = c(0,0),
xat = c(1:100),
print.colour.key = FALSE,
yaxis.cex = 1,
bottom.padding = 0,
top.padding = 0,
left.padding = 0,
right.padding = 0
);

## Warning: number of columns exceeded limit (50), column lines are
## turned off. Please set "force.grid.col" to TRUE to override this

# Covariate Legends
cov.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[8:9],
    labels = c('MSS', 'MSI-High'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'MSI'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[3:7],
    labels = c('NA', 'I', 'II', 'III', 'IV'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'Stage'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[1:2],
    labels = c('Male', 'Female'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'Sex'
  )
);

cov.legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = cov.legend,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7,
  layout = c(3,1)
);

create.multipanelplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_with_heatmap', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(dotmap, covariates),
  plot.objects.heights = c(1, 0.2),
  y.spacing = -0.8,
  main = 'Dotmap',
  top.padding = 2,

```

```

layout.height = 2,
legend = list(
  bottom = list(
    x = 0.10,
    y = 0.50,
    fun = cov.legend.grob
  ),
  right = list(
    x = 0.10,
    y = 0.50,
    fun = dotmap.legend.grob
  )
),
resolution = 300
);

# Add more plots, using more complex layout
# grouped barplot
groupedbar.colours <- c('indianred1', 'indianred4');

count.SNV <- apply(SNV[1:15,], 2, function(x){length(which(!is.na(x)))});
count.CNA <- apply(CNA[1:15,], 2, function(x){length(which(!(x==0)))});

grouped.data <- data.frame(
  values = c(count.SNV, count.CNA),
  samples = rep(colnames(SNV), 2),
  group = rep(c('SNV', 'CNA'), each = 58)
);

grouped.barplot <- create.barplot(
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = grouped.data,
  groups = grouped.data$group,
  col = groupedbar.colours,
  top.padding = 0,
  bottom.padding = 0,
  left.padding = 0,
  right.padding = 0,
  border.col = 'white',
  xlab.label = '',
  ylab.label = 'Mutation',
  yaxis.lab = c(0,5,10,15),
  yat = c(0,5,10,15),
  xaxis.lab = c(rep('', 100)),
  yaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  xaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  axes.lwd = 2
);

# stacked barplot
col.one <- rgb(255/255, 225/255, 238/255);

```

```

col.two <- rgb(244/255, 224/255, 166/255);
col.thr <- rgb(177/255, 211/255, 154/255);
col.fou <- rgb(101/255, 180/255, 162/255);
col.fiv <- rgb(51/255, 106/255, 144/255);
stackedbar.colours <- c(col.one, col.two, col.thr, col.fou, col.fiv, 'orchid4');
stacked.data.labels <- c('C>A/G>T', 'C>T/G>A', 'C>G/G>C', 'T>A/A>T', 'T>G/A>C', 'T>C/A>G');

stacked.data <- data.frame(
  values = c(patient$prop.CAGT, patient$prop.CTGA, patient$prop.CGGC, patient$prop.TAAT,
    patient$prop.TGAC, patient$prop.TCAG),
  divisions = rep(rownames(patient), 6),
  group = rep(stacked.data.labels, each = 58)
);

# Generate stacked barplot
stacked.barplot <- create.barplot(
  formula = values ~ divisions,
  data = stacked.data,
  groups = stacked.data$group,
  stack = TRUE,
  col = stackedbar.colours,
  border.col = 'white',
  main = '',
  xlab.label = '',
  ylab.label = 'Proportion',
  yaxis.lab = c(0,0.4,0.8),
  yat = c(0,0.4,0.8),
  xaxis.lab = c(rep('',100)),
yaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  xaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  axes.lwd = 2
);

# barchart legends
stackedbar.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = rev(stackedbar.colours),
    labels = rev(stacked.data.labels),
    border = 'white'
  )
);

groupedbar.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = groupedbar.colours,
    labels = c('CNA', 'SNV'),
    border = 'white'
  )
);

groupedbar.legend.grob <- legend.grob(

```

```

    legends = groupedbar.legend,
    title.just = 'left',
    label.cex = 0.7,
    title.cex = 0.7
  );

stackedbar.legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = stackedbar.legend,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7
);

# Expression change Segplot
# locate matching genes
rows.to.keep <- which(match(rownames(microarray), rownames(SNV)[1:15], nomatch = 0) > 0);

segplot.data <- data.frame(
  min = apply(microarray[rows.to.keep,1:58], 1, min),
  max = apply(microarray[rows.to.keep,1:58], 1, max),
  median = apply(microarray[rows.to.keep,1:58], 1, median),
  order = seq(1,15,1)
);

segplot <- create.segplot(
  formula = order ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = '',
  xlab.label = '',
  ylab.label = '',
  centers = segplot.data$median,
  yaxis.lab = c('', '', '', '', '', ''),
  xaxis.lab = c('0', '2', '4', '6', '8'),
  xat = c(0,2,4,6,8),
  yaxis.tck = c(0,0),
  xaxis.tck = c(1,0),
  axes.lwd = 2,

  top.padding = 0,
  left.padding = 0,
  right.padding = 0,
  bottom.padding = 0
);

# Create multiplot

plots <- list(grouped.barplot,stacked.barplot,dotmap, segplot,covariates);
create.multipanelplot(
  main.x = 0.47,
  main.y = 0.5,
  plot.objects = plots,
  plot.objects.heights = c(0.3, 0.3, 1, 0.15),
  plot.objects.widths = c(1,0.2),
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_Complex', fileext = '.tiff'),

```

```

layout.height = 4,
layout.width = 2,
x.spacing = 0.2,
left.padding = 0,
layout.skip = c(FALSE,TRUE,FALSE,TRUE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,TRUE),
y.spacing = c(-1.35,-1.35,-1.5),
ylab.axis.padding = c(1,0),
legend = list(
  left = list(
    fun = dotmap.legend.grob,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        points = list(
          pch = c(15,15,19,19)
        )
      )
    )
  )
),
height = 12,
width = 12,
main = 'Complex',
top.padding = 2
);
# Create a multiplot with a heatmap, key like legend and barplot

# First create a heatmap object
simple.heatmap <- create.heatmap(patient[, 4:6],
  clustering.method = 'none',
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  same.as.matrix = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c('gray0','grey100'),
  fill.colour = 'grey95',
  xaxis.lab = c(rep('',100)),
  xat = c(0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8),
  yaxis.lab = c('',' ',' '),
  yat = c(0,1,2),
  xlab.label = ''
);

# and a simple bar plot
pvals <- data.frame(
  order = c(1:3),
  pvalue = -log10(c(0.0004, 0.045, 0.0001)),
  stringsAsFactors = FALSE
)
#create bar plot
simple.bar <- create.barplot(
  formula = order ~ rev(pvalue),
  data = pvals,
  xlimits = c(0,5),
  plot.horizontal=TRUE,

```

```

    xlab.label = '',
    ylab.label = '',
    yaxis.lab = c(1,2,3)
  );

# then the covariates heatmap
cov.colours <- c(
  c('dodgerblue','pink'),
  c('grey','darkseagreen1','seagreen2','springgreen3','springgreen4'),
  c('peachpuff','tan4')
);

# the heatmap expects numeric data
cov.data <- patient[-c(4:9)];
cov.data[cov.data == 'male'] <- 1;
cov.data[cov.data == 'female'] <- 2;
cov.data[is.na(cov.data)] <- 3;
cov.data[cov.data == 'I'] <- 4;
cov.data[cov.data == 'II'] <- 5;
cov.data[cov.data == 'III'] <- 6;
cov.data[cov.data == 'IV'] <- 7;
cov.data[cov.data == 'MSS'] <- 8;
cov.data[cov.data == 'MSI-High'] <- 9;
cov.data$sex <- as.numeric(cov.data$sex);
cov.data$stage <- as.numeric(cov.data$stage);
cov.data$msi <- as.numeric(cov.data$msi);

covariates <- create.heatmap(
  x = cov.data,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  colour.scheme = as.vector(cov.colours),
  total.colours = 10,
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  yaxis.tck = 0,
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  xaxis.lab = c('','',''),
  xlab.label = '',
  xat = c(1,2,3)
);

## Warning: number of columns exceeded limit (50), column
## lines are turned off. Please set "force.grid.col" to TRUE to override this

covariates2 <- create.heatmap(
  x = patient[4],
  clustering.method = 'none',
  colour.scheme = c("#00007F", "#007FFF"),
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  grid.row = TRUE,

```

```

grid.col = TRUE,
yaxis.tck = 0,
print.colour.key = FALSE,
xaxis.lab = c('', '', ''),
xlab.label = '',
xat = c(1,2,3)
);

## Warning: number of rows exceeded limit (50), row
## lines are turned off. Please set "force.grid.row" to TRUE to override this

cov.legends <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c("white", "black"),
    labels = c('0', '2'),
    border = 'grey',
    title = 'Tumour Mass (kg)',
    continuous = TRUE,
    height = 3
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[8:9],
    labels = c('MSS', 'MSI-High'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'MSI'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[3:7],
    labels = c('NA', 'I', 'II', 'III', 'IV'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'Stage'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[1:2],
    labels = c('Male', 'Female'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'Sex'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c("#00007F", "#007FFF"),
    labels = c('0.09', '0.72'),
    border = 'grey',
    title = 'CAGT',
    continuous = TRUE,
    height = 2,
    width = 3,
    angle = -90,
    tck = 1,
    tck.number = 2,
    at = c(0,100)
  )
);

```



```

cov.legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = cov.legends,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7
);

# Now bring it was together using multiplot
create.multipanelplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_continuousLegend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.heatmap, simple.bar, covariates2, covariates),
  plot.objects.heights = c(1, 0.1, 0.35),
  plot.objects.widths = c(1, 0.25),
  layout.height = 3,
  layout.width = 2,
  layout.skip = c(FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, TRUE, FALSE, TRUE),
  y.spacing = -0.1,
  x.spacing = 0.5,
  legend = list(
    left = list(
      fun = cov.legend.grob
    )
  ),
  main = 'Continuous Legend',
  top.legend.padding = 4,
  top.padding = -2,
  left.padding = 1
  # This parameter must be set for the legend to appear
);

create.multipanelplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multipanelplot_manyPlots', fileext = '.tiff'),
  main = 'Large Scale',
  plot.objects = list(
simple.boxplot,
simple.heatmap,
simple.bar,
barplot.formatted,
dotmap,
grouped.barplot,
stacked.barplot,
covariates,
covariates2,
heatmap.formatted
),
  plot.objects.heights = c(1, 1, 1, 1),
  plot.objects.widths = c(1, 1, 1, 1),
  layout.height = 4,
  layout.width = 4,
  top.legend.padding = 3,
  layout.skip = c(FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, TRUE,
TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, TRUE, TRUE),

```

```
y.spacing = c(-1,-1,-1),
x.spacing = c(1,2,3),
legend = list(
  left = list(
    fun = cov.legend.grob
  )
),
height = 12,
width = 12
# This parameter must be set for the legend to appear
);
```

---

create.multiplot      *Joins plots together*

---

### Description

Merges together multiple plots in the specified layout

### Usage

```
create.multiplot(
  plot.objects,
  filename = NULL,
  panel.heights = c(1,1),
  panel.widths = 1,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = "center",
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  main.cex = 3,
  main.key.padding = 1,
  ylab.padding = 5,
  xlab.padding = 5,
  xlab.to.xaxis.padding = 2,
  right.padding = 1,
  left.padding = 1,
  top.padding = 0.5,
  bottom.padding = 0.5,
  xlab.label = NULL,
  ylab.label = NULL,
  xlab.cex = 2,
  ylab.cex = 2,
  xlab.top.label = NULL,
  xaxis.top.tck.lab = NULL,
  xat.top = TRUE,
```

```
xlab.top.cex = 2,  
xaxis.top.idx = NULL,  
xlab.top.col = 'black',  
xlab.top.just = "center",  
xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
xlab.top.y = 0,  
xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
xaxis.labels = TRUE,  
yaxis.labels = TRUE,  
xaxis.alternating = 1,  
yaxis.alternating = 1,  
xat = TRUE,  
yat = TRUE,  
xlimits = NULL,  
ylimits = NULL,  
xaxis.rot = 0,  
xaxis.rot.top = 0,  
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
y.tck.dist=0.5,  
x.tck.dist=0.5,  
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
x.spacing = 1,  
y.spacing = 1,  
x.relation = 'same',  
y.relation = 'same',  
xaxis.tck = c(0.75,0.75),  
yaxis.tck = c(0.75,0.75),  
axes.lwd = 1.5,  
key.right.padding = 1,  
key.left.padding = 1,  
key.bottom.padding = 1,  
xlab.key.padding = 0.5,  
height = 6,  
width = 6,  
size.units = 'in',  
resolution = 1600,  
enable.warnings = FALSE,  
key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),  
legend = NULL,  
print.new.legend = FALSE,  
merge.legends = FALSE,  
plot.layout = c(1,length(plot.objects)),  
layout.skip=rep(FALSE,length(plot.objects)),  
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',  
plot.labels.to.retrieve = NULL,  
style = 'BoutrosLab',  
remove.all.border.lines = FALSE,
```

```

preload.default = 'custom',
plot.for.carry.over.when.same = 1,
get.dendrogram.from = NULL,
dendrogram.right.size = NULL,
dendrogram.right.x = NULL,
dendrogram.right.y = NULL,
    dendrogram.top.size = NULL,
    dendrogram.top.x = NULL,
    dendrogram.top.y = NULL,
    use.legacy.settings = FALSE
);

```

### Arguments

plot.objects	A list of plot objects. Goes in this order: Bottom Left, Bottom Right, Top Left, Top Right
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
panel.heights	A vector specifying relative heights of the panels. Default is c(1,1)
panel.widths	A vector specifying relative widths of the panels. Default is 1
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.cex	Size of text for main plot title, defaults to 3
main.key.padding	A number specifying the distance of main to plot, defaults to 1
ylab.padding	A number specifying the distance of y-axis to plot, defaults to 5
xlab.padding	A number specifying the distance of x-axis to plot, defaults to 5
xlab.to.xaxis.padding	A number specifying the distance between xaxis and xlabel, defaults to 2
right.padding	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 1
left.padding	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 1
top.padding	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.5
bottom.padding	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0.5
xlab.label	The label for the x-axis
ylab.label	The label for the y-axis
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis labels, defaults to 1.5
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis labels, defaults to 1.5
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xaxis.top.tck.lab	A vector of tick labels for the top x-axis. Currently only supports labelling a single top x-axis in the plot

<code>xat.top</code>	A vector specifying tick positions for the top x-axis. Currently only supports a single top x-axis in the plot. Note when labelling a top x-axis even if you're not labelling a bottom x-axis labels <code>xat</code> must still be defined (eg as a list of empty vectors) or it will lead to unpredictable labelling
<code>xlab.top.cex</code>	Size of top x-axis label
<code>xaxis.top.idx</code>	Index of the plot for which you want top x-axis tick labels. Defaults to the last plot specified. Currently only supports one plot.
<code>xlab.top.col</code>	Colour of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.just</code>	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
<code>xlab.top.x</code>	The x location of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.y</code>	The y location of the top y-axis label
<code>xaxis.cex</code>	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 2
<code>yaxis.cex</code>	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 2
<code>xaxis.labels</code>	Names to give the x-axis labels, defaults to lattice default behaviour
<code>yaxis.labels</code>	Names to give the y-axis labels, defaults to lattice default behaviour
<code>xaxis.alternating</code>	Gives control of axis tick marks (1 bottom only, 2 top only, 3 both top and bottom), default to 1 which means only bottom axis tick marks are drawn, set to 0 to remove tick marks
<code>yaxis.alternating</code>	Gives control of axis labelling, defaults to 1 which means only left axis labels are drawn, set to 0 to remove tick marks
<code>xat</code>	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn
<code>yat</code>	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn
<code>xlimits</code>	Vector listing where the x-axis limits should be for each subplot. Defaults to NULL to let R figure out the limits
<code>ylimits</code>	Vector listing where the y-axis limits should be for each subplot. Defaults to NULL to let R figure out the limits
<code>xaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of bottom x-axis labels
<code>xaxis.rot.top</code>	Rotation of top x-axis labels
<code>xaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the x-axis scales
<code>yaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the y-axis scales
<code>x.spacing</code>	A number specifying the horizontal distance between plots, defaults to 1
<code>y.spacing</code>	A number specifying the vertical distance between plots, defaults to 1
<code>x.relation</code>	A character string that determines how x-axis limits are calculated for each panel. Possible values are "same" (default), "free" and "sliced". See <code>?xyplot</code>
<code>y.relation</code>	A character string that determines how y-axis limits are calculated for each panel. Possible values are "same" (default), "free" and "sliced". See <code>?xyplot</code>
<code>xaxis.tck</code>	A vector of length 2 that determines the size of x-axis tick marks. Defaults to <code>c(0.75, 0.75)</code> .

<code>yaxis.tck</code>	A vector of length 2 that determines the size of y-axis tick marks. Defaults to <code>c(0.75, 0.75)</code> .
<code>x.tck.dist</code>	A number specifying the distance between x-axis labels and tick marks. Defaults to 0.5.
<code>y.tck.dist</code>	A number specifying the distance between y-axis labels and tick marks. Defaults to 0.5.
<code>axes.lwd</code>	Width of border. Note it also changes the colourkey border and ticks
<code>key.right.padding</code>	Space between right-most plot and any keys/legends
<code>key.left.padding</code>	Space between left-most plot and any keys/legends
<code>key.bottom.padding</code>	Space between bottom-most plot and any keys/legends
<code>xlab.key.padding</code>	Space between bottom-most xlab and any keys/legends
<code>height</code>	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
<code>width</code>	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
<code>size.units</code>	Figure units, defaults to inches
<code>resolution</code>	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
<code>enable.warnings</code>	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
<code>key</code>	Add a key to the plot: see <code>xyplot</code> .
<code>legend</code>	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See <code>?xyplot</code> .
<code>print.new.legend</code>	Override default behaviour of merging legends imported from plots, can specify custom legend, default is FALSE. TRUE will cancel <code>merge.legends</code> functionality
<code>merge.legends</code>	FALSE means only legend from first plot is used, TRUE retrieves legends from all plots. Multiple legends share the same "space": see <code>c.trellis</code> .
<code>plot.layout</code>	A vector specifying the layout of the plots, defaults to a single column/ <code>c(1, length(plot.objects))</code>
<code>layout.skip</code>	A vector specifying which positions in the layout grid to leave blank/skip, defaults to not skipping any spots in the layout / <code>rep(FALSE, length(plot.objects))</code> . Goes in this order: Bottom Left, Bottom Right, Top Left, Top Right
<code>description</code>	Short description of image/plot; default NULL.
<code>plot.labels.to.retrieve</code>	a vector of the indices referencing which plots in <code>plot.objects</code> should have their limits, at, and axis labels retrieved in the multiplot vs using the arguments specified to <code>multiplot</code>
<code>style</code>	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
<code>remove.all.border.lines</code>	defaults to FALSE. Flag for whether all borders around plots should be removed.

```

preload.default
    ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
plot.for.carry.over.when.same
    which plot
get.dendrogram.from
    which plot to retrieve dendrogram from
dendrogram.right.size
    size of right side dendrogram
dendrogram.right.x
    x position of right side dendrogram
dendrogram.right.y
    y position of right side dendrogram
dendrogram.top.size
    size of top side dendrogram
dendrogram.top.x
    x position of top side dendrogram
dendrogram.top.y
    y position of top side dendrogram
use.legacy.settings
    boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)

```

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```

Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics

```

**Author(s)**

Ken Chu and Denise Mak

**Examples**

```

set.seed(12345);

# begin by creating the individual plots which will be combined into a multiplot

```

```

dist <- data.frame(
  a = rnorm(100, 1),
  b = rnorm(100, 3),
  c = rnorm(100, 5)
);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = c(dist$a, dist$b, dist$c),
  y = rep(LETTERS[1:3], each = 100)
);

fill.squares <- matrix(c(1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1), ncol = 3, byrow = TRUE);
rownames(fill.squares) <- c("Drug I only", "Drug II only", "Drugs I & II");
colnames(fill.squares) <- levels(factor(simple.data$y));

# Create plot # 1
simple.boxplot <- create.boxplot(
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  col = 'lightgrey'
);

# Create plot # 2
simple.heatmap <- create.heatmap(
  x = t(fill.squares),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  shrink = 0.8,
  colour.scheme = c("white", "grey20"),
  fill.colour = "white",
  print.colour.key = FALSE
);

# Simple example of multiplot
# This example uses the defaults set in simple.heatmap and simple.boxplot
create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.heatmap, simple.boxplot),
  main = "Simple",
  xlab.label = c("Patient Group"),
  # The plotting function throws an error if this is not included
  ylab.label = c("Sugar Level", "Drug Regimen"),
  ylab.padding = 7,
  # Parameters set in the multiplot will override settings in individual plots
  xaxis.cex = 0.7,
  yaxis.cex = 0.7,
  resolution = 100
);

# Simple example of multiplot with adjusted plot sizes
create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Simple_Plot_Sizes', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.heatmap, simple.boxplot),
  main = "Simple plot sizes",

```



```

        xlab.label = c("Patient Group"),
        # y-axis labels must be spaced with tabs or spaces to properly align
        ylab.label = c("", "Sugar Level", "", "Drug Regimen"),
        ylab.padding = 7,
        xaxis.cex = 0.7,
        yaxis.cex = 0.7,
        # Set the relative heights of the plots
        panel.heights = c(3,1),
resolution = 100
    );

simple.violin <- create.violinplot(
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  col = 'lightgrey'
);

# Simple example of multiplot with custom layout
create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Simple_Layout', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.heatmap, simple.boxplot, simple.violin),
  main = "Simple layout",
  xlab.label = c("Patient Group"),
  ylab.label = c("", "Sugar Level", "", "Drug Regimen"),
  ylab.padding = 7,
  xaxis.cex = 0.7,
  yaxis.cex = 0.7,
  panel.heights = c(3,1),
  # Set how many rows & columns are in the layout
  plot.layout = c(2,2),
  # Set whether to plot or not in the space (fills from bottom left to top right)
  layout.skip = c(FALSE, TRUE, FALSE, FALSE),
  # Move plots closer together
  x.spacing = 0,
  # Remove doubled internal axis
  yat = list(
    seq(1,3,1),
    seq(-2, 8, 2),
    c()
  ),
  resolution = 100
);

# Example of how to take parameter values from individual plots
# This programming structure allows for including the individual customization
# of plots to the final multiplot
all_data <- data.frame(
  a = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  b = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  c = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  d = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  e = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  f = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),

```

```

x = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 5),
y = seq(1, 25, 1)
);

plot.heatmap <- function(all_data){
  # save the parameter values that will be reused in the multiplot
  multiplot_visuals <- list(
    xlab.label = '',
    xaxis.labels = NULL,
    xat = NULL,
    ylab.label = 'Genes of Interest',
    yaxis.labels = c("BRCA1", "BRCA2", "APC", "TIN", "ARG", "FOO"),
    yat = c(1,2,3,4,5,6)
  );

  # create the plot -- this allows for previewing of the individual plot
  heatmap.formatted <- create.heatmap(
    x = all_data[,1:6],
    clustering.method = 'none',
    colour.scheme = c('magenta','white','green'),
    print.colour.key = FALSE,
    xlab.label = multiplot_visuals$xlab.label,
    xaxis.lab = multiplot_visuals$xaxis.labels,
    xat = multiplot_visuals$xat,
    ylab.label = multiplot_visuals$ylab.label,
    yaxis.lab = multiplot_visuals$yaxis.labels,
    yat = multiplot_visuals$yat
  );

  # return both the plot and the relevant parameter values
  return(
    list(
      the_plot = heatmap.formatted,
      visuals = multiplot_visuals
    )
  )
}

plot.barplot <- function(all_data) {

  # save the parameter values that will be reused in the multiplot
  multiplot_visuals <- list(
    xlab.label = '',
    xaxis.labels = NULL,
    xat = NULL,
    ylab.label = 'Importance',
    yaxis.labels = seq(1, ceiling(max(all_data$x)), 1),
    yat = seq(1, ceiling(max(all_data$x)), 1)
  );

  # create the plot -- this allows for previewing of the individual plot
  barplot.formatted <- create.barplot(
    formula = x ~ y,

```

```

    data = all_data[,7:8],
    border.lwd = 0,
    col = 'grey',
    xlab.label = multiplot_visuals$xlab.label,
    xaxis.lab = multiplot_visuals$xaxis.labels,
    xat = multiplot_visuals$xat,
    ylab.label = multiplot_visuals$ylab.label,
    yaxis.lab = multiplot_visuals$yaxis.labels,
    yat = multiplot_visuals$yat
  );

# return both the plot and the relevant parameter values
return(
  list(
    the_plot = barplot.formatted,
    visuals = multiplot_visuals
  )
)
}

plot_functions <- c('plot.heatmap', 'plot.barplot');

# run the functions
all_plots <- lapply(
  plot_functions,
  function(funName){
    eval(parse(text = paste0(funName, '(all_data)')))
  }
);

create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Formatting', fileext = '.tiff'),
  main = "Formatting",
  plot.objects = lapply(all_plots, function(aPlot) aPlot$the_plot),
  panel.heights = c(1,3),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  ylab.padding = 8,
  yat = lapply(all_plots,function(aPlot) aPlot$visuals$yat),
  xlab.label = lapply(all_plots,function(aPlot) aPlot$visuals$xlab.label),
  ylab.label = rev(lapply(all_plots,function(aPlot) aPlot$visuals$ylab.label)),
  yaxis.labels = lapply(all_plots,function(aPlot) aPlot$visuals$yaxis.labels),
  resolution = 100
);

data_bars <- data.frame(
  x = sample(x = 5:35, size = 10),
  y = seq(1,10,1)
);

data_cov <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(n = 10, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  y = rnorm(n = 10, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),

```

```
z = rnorm(n = 10, mean = 0, sd = 0.75)
);

# Create main barplot
bars <- create.barplot(
  formula = x~y,
  data = data_bars,
  ylimits = c(0,35),
  sample.order = 'increasing',
  border.lwd = 0
);

# Make covariate bars out of heatmaps
cov_1 <- create.heatmap(
  x = as.matrix(data_bars$y),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  scale.data = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = default.colours(4),
  grid.col = TRUE,
  col.colour = 'black',
  # col.lwd = 10,
  total.col = 5,
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  yaxis.tck = 0,
  axes.lwd = 0
);

cov_2 <- create.heatmap(
  x = as.matrix(data_cov$y),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  scale.data = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c("lightblue", "dodgerblue2", "dodgerblue4"),
  grid.col = TRUE,
  col.colour = 'black',
  # col.lwd = 10,
  total.col = 4,
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  yaxis.tck = 0
);

cov_3 <- create.heatmap(
  x = as.matrix(data_cov$z),
  clustering.method = 'none',
  scale.data = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c("grey", "coral1"),
  grid.col = TRUE,
  col.colour = 'black',
  # col.lwd = 10,
  total.col = 3,
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  yaxis.tck = 0
);
```

```

# Generate legends outside of individual functions
legend <- legend.grob(
  list(
    legend = list(
      colours = default.colours(4),
      title = "Batch",
      labels = LETTERS[1:4],
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    ),
    legend = list(
      colours = c("lightblue", "dodgerblue2", "dodgerblue4"),
      title = "Grade",
      labels = c("Low", "Normal", "High"),
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    ),
    legend = list(
      colours = c("grey", "coral1"),
      title = "Biomarker",
      labels = c("Not present", "Present"),
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    )
  ),
  title.just = 'left'
);

# Assemble plot using multiplot function
create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Barchart', fileext = '.tiff'),
  main = 'Multiplot with bar chart',
  plot.objects = list(cov_3, cov_2, cov_1, bars),
  ylab.label = c("\t", "Response to treatment", "\t"),
  xlab.label = "Sample characteristics",
  panel.heights = c(1, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05),
  y.spacing = c(-1, -1, -1, 0),
  xaxis.lab = NULL,
  yaxis.lab = list(NULL, NULL, NULL, seq(0, 350, 50)),
  legend = list(right = list(fun = legend)),
  print.new.legend = TRUE,
  xaxis.alternating = 0,
  main.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1,
  xlab.to.xaxis.padding = -2,
  yaxis.cex = 1,

```

```
description = "Multiplot example created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general",
resolution = 200
);

gene_data <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  y = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  z = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  v = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  w = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  a = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  b = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  c = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75)
);

# main heatmap
main <- create.heatmap(
  x = gene_data,
  xaxis.tck = 0,
  yaxis.tck = 0,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  axes.lwd = 1,
  ylab.label = 'y',
  xlab.label = 'x',
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  main.cex = 1,
  colour.scheme = c('red', 'white', 'turquoise')
);

key_data <- data.frame(
  x <- seq(-50, 50, 1)
);

# colour key for heatmap
key <- create.heatmap(
  x = key_data,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  scale.data = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c('turquoise', 'white', 'red'),
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  yaxis.tck = 0,
  xat = c(10, 90),
  xaxis.lab = c('low', 'high')
);

top_data <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(n = 25, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  y = seq(1, 25, 1)
```

```

    );

# top barplot
top <- create.barplot(
  formula = x~y,
  data = top_data,
  border.lwd = 0
);

side_data <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(n = 8, mean = 0, sd = 0.75),
  y = seq(1,8,1)
);

# side barplot
side <- create.barplot(
  formula = x~y,
  data = side_data,
  border.lwd = 0,
  sample.order = 'decreasing',
  plot.horizontal = TRUE
);

# assembling final figure
create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_with_heatmap', fileext = '.tiff'),
  main = 'Multiplot with heatmap',
  plot.objects = list(key, main, side, top),
  panel.heights = c(0.25, 1, 0.05),
  panel.widths = c(1, 0.25),
  plot.layout = c(2, 3),
  layout.skip = c(FALSE, TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE),
  xaxis.alternating = 0,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1,
  ylab.cex = 1,
  xlab.label = c('\t', 'Samples', '\t', 'Importance'),
  ylab.label = c('Amount (g)', '\t', '\t', 'Genes', '\t', '\t'),
  ylab.padding = 6,
  xlab.to.xaxis.padding = 0,
  xaxis.lab = list(
    c("", 'low', "", "", 'high', ""),
    LETTERS[1:25],
    seq(0,5,1),
    NULL
  ),
  yaxis.lab = list(
    NULL,
    replicate(8, paste(sample(LETTERS, 4, replace = TRUE), collapse = "")),
    NULL,
    seq(0,4,0.05)
  ),

```

```

    x.spacing = -0.5,
    y.spacing = c(0,-1),
    xaxis.fontface = 1,
    yaxis.fontface = 1
  );

# Set up plots for complex example

# Dotmap
spot_sizes <- function(x) { 0.5 * abs(x); }
dotmap_dot_colours <- c('red','blue');
spot_colours <- function(x) {
  colours <- rep('white', length(x));
  colours[sign(x) == -1] <- dotmap_dot_colours[1];
  colours[sign(x) == 1] <- dotmap_dot_colours[2];
  return(colours);
};

# Dotmap colours
orange <- rgb(249/255, 179/255, 142/255);
blue <- rgb(154/255, 163/255, 242/255);
green <- rgb(177/255, 213/255, 181/255);
bg.colours <- c(green, orange, blue, 'gold', 'skyblue', 'plum');

dotmap <- create.dotmap(
  x = CNA[1:15,1:58],
  bg.data = SNV[1:15,1:58],
  # Set the colour scheme
  colour.scheme = bg.colours,
  # Set the breakpoints for the colour scheme (determined from the data)
  at = c(0,1,2,4,6,7,8),
  # Specify the total number of colours (+1 for the fill colour)
  total.colours = 7,
  col.colour = 'white',
  row.colour = 'white',
  bg.alpha = 1,
  fill.colour = 'grey95',
  spot.size.function = spot_sizes,
  spot.colour.function = spot_colours,
  xaxis.tck = 0,
  xaxis.cex = 0.7,
  yaxis.cex = 0.7,
  xaxis.rot = 90
);

# Dotmap legend
dotmap_legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = bg.colours,
    labels = c('Nonsynonymous','Stop Gain','Frameshift deletion',
              'Nonframeshift deletion', 'Splicing', 'Unknown'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'SNV',

```



```

        pch = 15
      ),
      legend = list(
        colours = dotmap_dot_colours,
        labels = c('Gain','Loss'),
        border = 'white',
        title = 'CNA',
        pch = 19
      )
    );

dotmap_legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = dotmap_legend,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7
);

# Covariates
cov.colours <- c(
  c('dodgerblue','pink'),
  c('grey','darkseagreen1','seagreen2','springgreen3','springgreen4'),
  c('peachpuff','tan4')
);

# the heatmap expects numeric data
cov.data <- patient[-c(4:9)];
cov.data[cov.data == 'male'] <- 1;
cov.data[cov.data == 'female'] <- 2;
cov.data[is.na(cov.data)] <- 3;
cov.data[cov.data == 'I'] <- 4;
cov.data[cov.data == 'II'] <- 5;
cov.data[cov.data == 'III'] <- 6;
cov.data[cov.data == 'IV'] <- 7;
cov.data[cov.data == 'MSS'] <- 8;
cov.data[cov.data == 'MSI-High'] <- 9;
cov.data$sex <- as.numeric(cov.data$sex);
cov.data$stage <- as.numeric(cov.data$stage);
cov.data$msi <- as.numeric(cov.data$msi);

covariates <- create.heatmap(
  x = cov.data,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  colour.scheme = as.vector(cov.colours),
  total.colours = 10,
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  yaxis.tck = 0,
  print.colour.key = FALSE
);

```

```

# Covariate Legends
cov_legends <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[8:9],
    labels = c('MSS', 'MSI-High'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'MSI'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[3:7],
    labels = c('NA', 'I', 'II', 'III', 'IV'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'Stage'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[1:2],
    labels = c('Male', 'Female'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'Sex'
  )
);

cov_legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = cov_legends,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7,
  layout = c(3,1)
);

# Multiplot of dotmap and covariates
create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Dotmap_Cov', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(covariates, dotmap),
  main = 'Dotmap & covariates',
  panel.heights = c(1,0.1),
  # Set some of the yat to NULL to let R figure it out
  yat = c(seq(1,15,1), NULL),
  xat = NULL,
  yaxis.lab = list(
    c('Sex', 'Stage', 'MSI'),
    rev(rownames(SNV)[1:15])
  ),
  yaxis.cex = 0.7,
  y.spacing = -1,
  legend = list(
    bottom = list(
      x = 0.10,
      y = 0.50,
      fun = cov_legend.grob
    ),
    right = list(
      x = 0.10,

```

```

        y = 0.50,
        fun = dotmap_legend.grob
      )
    ),
    # This parameter must be set for the legend to appear
    print.new.legend = TRUE,
    # Adding spacing for the legend
    bottom.padding = 5
  );

# Add more plots, using more complex layout
# grouped barplot
groupedbar_colours <- c('indianred1', 'indianred4');

count.SNV <- apply(SNV[1:15,], 2, function(x){length(which(!is.na(x)))});
count.CNA <- apply(CNA[1:15,], 2, function(x){length(which(!(x==0)))});

grouped_data <- data.frame(
  values = c(count.SNV, count.CNA),
  samples = rep(colnames(SNV), 2),
  group = rep(c('SNV', 'CNA'), each = 58)
);

grouped_barplot <- create.barplot(
  formula = values ~ samples,
  data = grouped_data,
  groups = grouped_data$group,
  col = groupedbar_colours,
  border.col = 'white'
);

# stacked barplot
col_one <- rgb(255/255, 225/255, 238/255);
col_two <- rgb(244/255, 224/255, 166/255);
col_thr <- rgb(177/255, 211/255, 154/255);
col_fou <- rgb(101/255, 180/255, 162/255);
col_fiv <- rgb(51/255, 106/255, 144/255);
stackedbar_colours <- c(col_one, col_two, col_thr, col_fou, col_fiv, 'orchid4');
stacked_data_labels <- c('C>A/G>T', 'C>T/G>A', 'C>G/G>C', 'T>A/A>T', 'T>G/A>C', 'T>C/A>G');

stacked_data <- data.frame(
  values = c(patient$prop.CAGT, patient$prop.CTGA, patient$prop.CGGC, patient$prop.TAAT,
            patient$prop.TGAC, patient$prop.TCAG),
  divisions = rep(rownames(patient), 6),
  group = rep(stacked_data_labels, each = 58)
);

# Generate stacked barplot
stacked_barplot <- create.barplot(
  formula = values ~ divisions,
  data = stacked_data,
  groups = stacked_data$group,
  stack = TRUE,

```

```
    col = stackedbar_colours,
    border.col = 'white'
  );

# barchart legends
stackedbar_legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = rev(stackedbar_colours),
    labels = rev(stacked_data_labels),
    border = 'white'
  )
);

groupedbar_legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = groupedbar_colours,
    labels = c('CNA', 'SNV'),
    border = 'white'
  )
);

groupedbar_legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = groupedbar_legend,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7
);

stackedbar_legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = stackedbar_legend,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7
);

# Expression change Segplot
# locate matching genes
rows.to.keep <- which(match(rownames(microarray), rownames(SNV)[1:15], nomatch = 0) > 0);

segplot.data <- data.frame(
  min = apply(microarray[rows.to.keep,1:58], 1, min),
  max = apply(microarray[rows.to.keep,1:58], 1, max),
  median = apply(microarray[rows.to.keep,1:58], 1, median),
  order = seq(1,15,1)
);

segplot <- create.segplot(
  formula = order ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Medians',
  centers = segplot.data$median,
  pch = 15
);
```

```

# Create multiplot
plots <- list(covariates, dotmap, segplot, stacked_barplot, grouped_barplot);

create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Complex', fileext = '.tiff'),
  main = 'Complex',
  # These dimensions make the plot look much more proportional
  width = 12,
  height = 8,
  plot.objects = plots,
  panel.heights = c(0.2, 0.2, 1, 0.1),
  panel.widths = c(1,0.1),
  plot.layout = c(2, 4),
  layout.skip = c(FALSE,TRUE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,TRUE,FALSE,TRUE),
  xaxis.lab = list(
    NULL,
    NULL,
    seq(0,14,2),
    NULL,
    NULL),
  yaxis.lab = list(
    c('Sex','Stage','MSI'),
    rownames(SNV)[1:15],
    NULL,
    seq(0.0,1.0,0.2),
    seq(0,16,4)
  ),
  x.spacing = -0.5,
  y.spacing = -1.5,
  xaxis.cex = 0.7,
  yaxis.cex = 0.7,
  xat = list(
    NULL,
    NULL,
    seq(0,10,2.5),
    NULL,
    NULL
  ),
  yat = list(
    seq(1,3,1),
    seq(1,15,1),
    NULL,
    seq(0.0,1.0,0.2),
    seq(0,16,4)
  ),
  ylab.label = c('Mutation', 'Proportion','\t','\t','\t','\t','\t'),
  ylab.cex = 0.7,
  xlab.cex = 0.7,
  xlab.to.xaxis.padding = 2,
  key.bottom.padding = 5,
  bottom.padding = 5,
  right.padding = 8,

```

```

legend = list(
  bottom = list(
    x = 0.10,
    y = 0.50,
    fun = cov_legend.grob
  ),
  inside = list(
    x = 0.91,
    y = 0.96,
    fun = groupedbar_legend.grob
  ),
  inside = list(
    x = 0.91,
    y = 0.86,
    fun = stackedbar_legend.grob
  ),
  left = list(
    fun = dotmap_legend.grob,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        points = list(
          pch = c(15,15,19,19)
        )
      )
    )
  ),
  ),
print.new.legend = TRUE,
resolution = 200
);

# Nature style
create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.heatmap, simple.boxplot),
  main = "Nature style",
  ylab.padding = 7,
  xaxis.cex = 0.7,
  yaxis.cex = 0.7,

  # set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.label = c(expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),
  expression(paste('italicized ', italic('b')))),

  # demonstrating how to create en-dashes
  xlab.label = c(expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3))),
  resolution = 200
);

# Create a multiplot with a heatmap, key like legend and barplot

```

```

# First create a heatmap object
simple.heatmap <- create.heatmap(patient[, 4:6],
  clustering.method = 'none',
  print.colour.key = FALSE,
  scale=TRUE,
  same.as.matrix = FALSE,
  colour.scheme = c('gray0', 'grey100'),
  fill.colour = 'grey95'
);

# and a simple bar plot
pvals <- data.frame(
  order = c(1:3),
  pvalue = -log10(c(0.0004, 0.045, 0.0001)),
  stringsAsFactors = FALSE
)
#create bar plot
simple.bar <- create.barplot(
  formula = order ~ rev(pvalue),
  data = pvals,
  xlimits = c(0,5),
  plot.horizontal=TRUE
);

# then the covariates heatmap
cov.colours <- c(
  c('dodgerblue', 'pink'),
  c('grey', 'darkseagreen1', 'seagreen2', 'springgreen3', 'springgreen4'),
  c('peachpuff', 'tan4')
);

# the heatmap expects numeric data
cov.data <- patient[-c(4:9)];
cov.data[cov.data == 'male'] <- 1;
cov.data[cov.data == 'female'] <- 2;
cov.data[is.na(cov.data)] <- 3;
cov.data[cov.data == 'I'] <- 4;
cov.data[cov.data == 'II'] <- 5;
cov.data[cov.data == 'III'] <- 6;
cov.data[cov.data == 'IV'] <- 7;
cov.data[cov.data == 'MSS'] <- 8;
cov.data[cov.data == 'MSI-High'] <- 9;
cov.data$sex <- as.numeric(cov.data$sex);
cov.data$stage <- as.numeric(cov.data$stage);
cov.data$msi <- as.numeric(cov.data$msi);

covariates <- create.heatmap(
  x = cov.data,
  clustering.method = 'none',
  colour.scheme = as.vector(cov.colours),
  total.colours = 10,

```

```

    row.colour = 'white',
    col.colour = 'white',
    grid.row = TRUE,
    grid.col = TRUE,
    yaxis.tck = 0,
    print.colour.key = FALSE
  );
covariates2 <- create.heatmap(
  x = patient[4],
  clustering.method = 'none',
  colour.scheme = c("#00007F", "#007FFF"),
  row.colour = 'white',
  col.colour = 'white',
  grid.row = TRUE,
  grid.col = TRUE,
  yaxis.tck = 0,
  print.colour.key = FALSE
);

cov_legends <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c("white", "black"),
    labels = c('0', '2'),
    border = 'grey',
    title = 'Tumour Mass (kg)',
    continuous = TRUE,
height = 3
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[8:9],
    labels = c('MSS', 'MSI-High'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'MSI'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[3:7],
    labels = c('NA', 'I', 'II', 'III', 'IV'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'Stage'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = cov.colours[1:2],
    labels = c('Male', 'Female'),
    border = 'white',
    title = 'Sex'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c("#00007F", "#007FFF"),
    labels = c('0.09', '0.72'),
    border = 'grey',
    title = 'CAGT',
continuous = TRUE,
height = 2,

```



```

        width = 3,
angle = -90,
tck = 1,
tck.number = 2,
at = c(0,100)
    )
);

cov_legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = cov_legends,
  title.just = 'left',
  label.cex = 0.7,
  title.cex = 0.7
);

# Now bring it was together using multiplot
create.multiplot(
  main = 'multiplot with colour key legend',
  main.cex = 1,
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'MultiPlot_With_ColorKey_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(covariates, covariates2, simple.heatmap, simple.bar),
  panel.heights = c(1,0.1,0.35),
  panel.widths = c(1,0.25),
  plot.layout = c(2,3),
  layout.skip = c(FALSE, TRUE, FALSE, TRUE,FALSE,FALSE),
  xaxis.alternating = 1,
  # Set some of the yat to NULL to let R figure it out
  yaxis.lab = list(
    c('Sex', 'Stage', 'MSI'),
    NULL,
    c('one', 'two', 'three'),
    NULL
  ),
  xaxis.lab = list(
    NULL,
    NULL,
    NULL,
    seq(0,5,1)
  ),
  xat = list(
    NULL,
    NULL,
    NULL,
    seq(0,5,1)
  ),
  yaxis.tck = 0,
  xlab.to.xaxis.padding = 0,
  yaxis.cex = 0.5,
  xaxis.cex = 0.5,
  xlab.cex = 0.75,
  ylab.cex = 0.75,
  xlab.label = c('\t', 'samples', '\t', ' -log10 pval'),
  ylab.label = c("", "Test", "", "CAGT", "covariates"),

```

```

y.spacing = 0,
x.spacing = 0,
legend = list(
  left = list(
    x = 0.10,
    y = 0.50,
    fun = cov_legend.grob
  )
),
left.padding = 2.5,
# This parameter must be set for the legend to appear
print.new.legend = TRUE
);

BarPlotDataRetLabels <- data.frame(x = c("test1","test2","test3","test4"),
  y = c(10000,13000,12000,6700))
HeatMapDataRetLabels <- matrix(nrow = 4, ncol = 4, data = rnorm(16,1,1))

bpRet <- create.barplot(
  formula = y~x,
  data = BarPlotDataRetLabels,
  xaxis.lab = NULL,
  xat = 0
);
hmRet <- create.heatmap(
  x= HeatMapDataRetLabels,
  yaxis.lab = c("Gene 1", "Gene 2", "Gene 3", "Gene 4"),
  yat = c(1,2,3,4),
  clustering.method = 'none'
);

create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_RetrievePlotLabels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(hmRet,bpRet,bpRet),
  print.new.legend = TRUE,
  xlab.label = c('Samples'),
  ylab.padding = 12,
  y.spacing = c(0,0),
  panel.heights = c(0.25,1,0.25),
  plot.labels.to.retrieve = c(1,2,3)
);

create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Multiplot_Retrieve_Specefic_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.heatmap, simple.boxplot),
  main = "Simple",
  xlab.label = c("Patient Group"),
  xaxis.labels = c("1","Drug Regimen"),
  # The plotting function throws an error if this is not included
  ylab.label = c("Sugar Level", "Drug Regimen"),
  ylab.padding = 7,
  # Parameters set in the multiplot will override settings in individual plots
  xaxis.cex = 0.7,

```

```

        yaxis.cex = 0.7,
yaxis.labels = c(NA,NA),
xat = list(TRUE,TRUE),
yat = list(TRUE,TRUE),
plot.labels.to.retrieve = c(1),
xlimits = list(NULL,c("A","B","C")),
ylimits = list(NULL,c(-3,10))
    );

# Dendrogram provided
dist <- data.frame(
  a = rnorm(100, 1),
  b = rnorm(100, 3),
  c = rnorm(100, 5)
);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = c(dist$a, dist$b, dist$c),
  y = rep(LETTERS[1:3], each = 100)
);
col.dendrogram <- BoutrosLab.plotting.general::create.dendrogram(
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  cluster.dimension = 'col'
);

row.dendrogram <- BoutrosLab.plotting.general::create.dendrogram(
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  cluster.dimension = 'row'
);

simple.boxplot <- create.boxplot(
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  col = 'lightgrey'
);

simple.heatmap <- create.heatmap(
  x = microarray[1:20, 1:20],
  main = 'Dendrogram provided',
  xlab.label = 'Genes',
  ylab.label = 'Samples',
  xaxis.lab = NA,
  yaxis.lab = 1:20,
  xaxis.cex = 0.75,
  yaxis.cex = 0.75,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  colourkey.cex = 1,
  colourkey.labels.at = seq(2,12,1),
  colour.alpha = 'automatic',
  # note: row/column dendrograms are switched because the function inverts rows and columns
  clustering.method = 'none',
  row.dendrogram = col.dendrogram,

```

```

col.dendrogram = row.dendrogram,
# Adjusting the size of the dendrogram
right.dendrogram.size = 3,
top.dendrogram.size = 2.5,
description = 'Heatmap created using BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);

legend <- legend.grob(
  list(
    legend = list(
      colours = default.colours(4),
      title = "Batch",
      labels = LETTERS[1:4],
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    ),
    legend = list(
      colours = c("lightblue", "dodgerblue2", "dodgerblue4"),
      title = "Grade",
      labels = c("Low", "Normal", "High"),
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    ),
    legend = list(
      colours = c("grey", "coral1"),
      title = "Biomarker",
      labels = c("Not present", "Present"),
      size = 3,
      title.cex = 1,
      label.cex = 1,
      border = 'black'
    )
  ),
  title.just = 'left'
);
create.multiplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'MultiPlot_getDendrograms', fileext = '.tiff'),
  plot.objects = list(simple.heatmap, simple.boxplot),
  main = "Simple",
  xlab.label = c("Patient Group"),
y.spacing = 3,
  # The plotting function throws an error if this is not included
  ylab.label = c("Sugar Level", "Drug Regimen"),
  ylab.padding = 7,
  # Parameters set in the multiplot will override settings in individual plots
  xaxis.cex = 0.7,
  yaxis.cex = 0.7,
yaxis.lab = list(
  c(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20),

```

```
c(-2,-1,0,1,2,3,4,5)
),
xaxis.lab = list(c(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, 16,17,18,19,20),c(1,2,3)),
xaxis.rot = 45,
xaxis.rot.top = 90,
  legend = list(right = list(fun = legend)),
print.new.legend = TRUE,
get.dendrogram.from = 1,
dendrogram.right.size = 0.40, dendrogram.right.x = 29, dendrogram.right.y = 67,
dendrogram.top.size = 1, dendrogram.top.x = 110, dendrogram.top.y = -180
);
```

---

create.polygonplot      *Make a polygonplot*

---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and creates a polygon

## Usage

```
create.polygonplot(
  formula,
  data,
  filename = NULL,
  groups = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = 'center',
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  main.cex = 3,
  max,
  min,
  col = 'white',
  alpha = 0.5,
  border.col = 'black',
  xy.col = 'black',
  strip.col = 'white',
  strip.cex = 1,
  type = 'p',
  cex = 0.75,
  pch = 19,
  lwd = 1,
  lty = 1,
  axes.lwd = 1,
  xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),
  ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),
```

```
xlab.cex = 2,  
ylab.cex = 2,  
xlab.col = 'black',  
ylab.col = 'black',  
xlab.top.label = NULL,  
xlab.top.cex = 2,  
xlab.top.col = 'black',  
xlab.top.just = 'center',  
xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
xlab.top.y = 0,  
xaxis.lab = TRUE,  
yaxis.lab = TRUE,  
xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
xaxis.rot = 0,  
yaxis.rot = 0,  
xaxis.log = FALSE,  
yaxis.log = FALSE,  
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
xaxis.col = 'black',  
yaxis.col = 'black',  
xaxis.tck = 1,  
yaxis.tck = 1,  
xlimits = NULL,  
ylimits = NULL,  
xat = TRUE,  
yat = TRUE,  
layout = NULL,  
as.table = FALSE,  
x.spacing = 0,  
y.spacing = 0,  
x.relation = 'same',  
y.relation = 'same',  
top.padding = 0.5,  
bottom.padding = 2,  
right.padding = 1,  
left.padding = 2,  
ylab.axis.padding = 0,  
add.xy.border = FALSE,  
add.median = FALSE,  
median.lty = 3,  
median.lwd = 1.5,  
use.loess.border = FALSE,  
use.loess.median = FALSE,  
median = NULL,  
median.col = 'black',  
extra.points = NULL,
```

```
extra.points.pch = 21,
extra.points.type = 'p',
extra.points.col = 'black',
extra.points.fill = 'white',
extra.points.cex = 1,
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
xgrid.at = xat,
ygrid.at = yat,
grid.lty = 1,
grid.col = 'grey',
grid.lwd = 0.3,
add.xyline = FALSE,
xyline.col = 'black',
xyline.lwd = 1,
xyline.lty = 1,
abline.h = NULL,
abline.v = NULL,
abline.col = 'black',
abline.lwd = 1,
abline.lty = 1,
add.text = FALSE,
text.labels = NULL,
text.x = NULL,
text.y = NULL,
text.col = 'black',
text.cex = 1,
text.fontface = 'bold',
key = NULL,
legend = NULL,
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE
);
```

**Arguments**

<code>formula</code>	The formula used to extract the boxplot components from the data-frame
<code>data</code>	The data-frame to plot
<code>filename</code>	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
<code>groups</code>	The grouping variable in the data-frame
<code>main</code>	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
<code>main.just</code>	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
<code>main.x</code>	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.y</code>	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.cex</code>	Size of text for main plot title
<code>max</code>	Max values for polygon
<code>min</code>	Min values for polygon
<code>col</code>	Fill colour of polygon, defaults to white
<code>alpha</code>	Transparency of polygons when several are plotted, defaults to 0.5.
<code>border.col</code>	Border colour(s) of polygon(s), defaults to black
<code>xy.col</code>	Colour of xy coordinates, defaults to black
<code>strip.col</code>	Strip background colour, defaults to "white"
<code>strip.cex</code>	Strip title character expansion
<code>type</code>	Plot type
<code>cex</code>	Character expansion for plotting symbol
<code>pch</code>	Plotting character
<code>lwd</code>	Specifies line width, defaults to 1
<code>lty</code>	Specifies line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
<code>axes.lwd</code>	Thickness of width of axes lines
<code>xlab.label</code>	The label for the x-axis
<code>ylab.label</code>	The label for the y-axis
<code>xlab.cex</code>	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 3
<code>ylab.cex</code>	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 3
<code>xlab.col</code>	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
<code>ylab.col</code>	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
<code>xlab.top.label</code>	The label for the top x-axis
<code>xlab.top.cex</code>	Size of top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.col</code>	Colour of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.just</code>	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
<code>xlab.top.x</code>	The x location of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.y</code>	The y location of the top y-axis label
<code>xaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic



yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 2
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 2
xaxis.rot	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
xaxis.log	Logical indicating whether x-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
yaxis.log	Logical indicating whether y-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn
layout	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., c(2,1)). Default is NULL; see lattice::xyplot for more details.
as.table	Specifies panel drawing order, default is FALSE which draws panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up. Set to TRUE to draw from top left corner, moving right then down
x.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
y.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
x.relation	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
y.relation	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to “free”, defaults to “same”
top.padding	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.5
bottom.padding	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 2
right.padding	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 1
left.padding	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 2
ylab.axis.padding	A number specifying the distance of ylabel to the y-axis, defaults to 0,
add.xy.border	Add xy border to polygon, default is FALSE
add.median	Add median line, default is FALSE
median.lty	Median line type
median.lwd	Median line width, defaults to 1.5

<code>use.loess.border</code>	Use loess curve for border instead of max/min values, default is FALSE
<code>use.loess.median</code>	Use loess curve for median values, default is FALSE
<code>median</code>	Median values for median line
<code>median.col</code>	Median line colour, default is black
<code>extra.points</code>	If not set to NULL (default), add a set of extra points to the plot. A list of two numeric vectors named "x" and "y" giving the co-ordinates of the points to be added
<code>extra.points.pch</code>	A vector specifying the types of extra points to add to the plot. Defaults to 21
<code>extra.points.type</code>	A vector specifying the plot type. Defaults to "p"
<code>extra.points.col</code>	A vector specifying the border colours of the extra points to add to the plot. Defaults to "black"
<code>extra.points.fill</code>	A vector specifying the fill colours of the extra points to add to the plot. Defaults to "white"
<code>extra.points.cex</code>	A vector specifying the sizes of the extra points to add to the plot. Defaults to 1
<code>add.rectangle</code>	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>xleft.rectangle</code>	Specifies the left x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ybottom.rectangle</code>	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>xright.rectangle</code>	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ytop.rectangle</code>	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>col.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
<code>alpha.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle
<code>xgrid.at</code>	A vector listing the co-ordinates at which vertical grid-lines should be drawn. Default suppresses drawing of vertical grid-lines
<code>ygrid.at</code>	A vector listing the co-ordinates at which horizontal grid-lines should be drawn. Default suppresses drawing of horizontal grid-lines
<code>grid.lty</code>	Specifies the line type to use for the grid-lines. Defaults to 1 (solid lines)
<code>grid.col</code>	Specifies the colour to use for the grid-lines. Defaults to "grey"
<code>grid.lwd</code>	Specifies the width of the grid-lines. Defaults to 0.3
<code>add.xyline</code>	Allow y=x line to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>xyline.col</code>	y=x line colour, defaults to black
<code>xyline.lwd</code>	Specifies y=x line width, defaults to 1
<code>xyline.lty</code>	Specifies y=x line style, defaults to 1 (solid)

abline.h	Allow horizontal line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.v	Allow vertical line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.col	Horizontal line colour, defaults to black
abline.lwd	Specifies horizontal line width, defaults to 1
abline.lty	Specifies horizontal line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
add.text	Allow additional text to be drawn, default is FALSE
text.labels	Labels for additional text
text.x	The x co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.y	The y co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
text.col	The colour of additional text
text.cex	The size of additional text
text.fontface	The fontface for additional text
key	Add a key to the plot. See xyplot.
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL.
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

### Author(s)

Denise Mak

### See Also

[xyplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

### Examples

```
set.seed(12345);

temp <- matrix(runif(1010), ncol = 10) + sort(runif(101));

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = 0:100,
  max = apply(temp, 1, max),
  min = apply(temp, 1, min)
);

create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = NA ~ x,
  data = simple.data,
  max = simple.data$max,
  min = simple.data$min,
  main = 'Simple',
  xlims = c(0,100),
  ylims = c(0,2),
  col = default.colours(1),
  description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Compare two genes across increasing numbers of samples
data1 <- microarray[1,1:58];
data2 <- microarray[2,1:58];

gene1 <- as.data.frame(matrix(nrow = 58, ncol = 58));
gene2 <- as.data.frame(matrix(nrow = 58, ncol = 58));

fill.matrix <- function(x, gene, data){
  for(i in x){
    gene[i, 1:i] <- rep(NA, i);
    gene[i, i:58] <- rep(as.numeric(data[i]), 58-i+1);
  }
  return(gene);
}
```

```

    };

gene1 <- fill.matrix(1:58, gene1, data1);
gene1 <- t(matrix(unlist(gene1), ncol = 58, byrow = TRUE));

gene2 <- fill.matrix(1:58, gene2, data2);
gene2 <- t(matrix(unlist(gene2), ncol = 58, byrow = TRUE));

# Set up the data
polygon.data.gene1 <- data.frame(
  x = 1:58,
  max = apply(gene1, 2, function(x) {max(x, na.rm = TRUE)}),
  median = apply(gene1, 2, function(x) {median(x, na.rm = TRUE)}),
  min = apply(gene1, 2, function(x) {min(x, na.rm = TRUE)}),
  set = rownames(microarray[1,]),
  extra = apply(microarray[1:58], 2, function(x) {median(x)})
);

polygon.data.two.genes <- rbind(
  polygon.data.gene1,
  data.frame(
    x = 1:58,
    max = apply(gene2, 2, function(x) {max(x, na.rm = TRUE)}),
    median = apply(gene2, 2, function(x) {median(x, na.rm = TRUE)}),
    min = apply(gene2, 2, function(x) {min(x, na.rm = TRUE)}),
    set = rownames(microarray[2,]),
    extra = apply(microarray[1:58], 2, function(x) {median(x)})
  )
)

# Minimal Input
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = NA ~ x,
  data = polygon.data.gene1,
  max = polygon.data.gene1$max,
  min = polygon.data.gene1$min,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  xlimits = c(0,58),
  ylimits = c(2,5),
  description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Axes & Labels
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = NA ~ x,
  data = polygon.data.gene1,
  max = polygon.data.gene1$max,
  min = polygon.data.gene1$min,
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  xlimits = c(0,58),

```

```

ylimits = c (0,10),
# Axes & Labels
xlab.label = 'Samples',
ylab.label = 'Value',
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xat = seq(0, 58, 5),
yat = seq(0, 10, 2),
description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Colour
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Colour', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = NA ~ x,
  data = polygon.data.gene1,
  max = polygon.data.gene1$max,
  min = polygon.data.gene1$min,
  main = 'Colour',
  xlimits = c(0,58),
  ylimits = c (0,10),
  xlab.label = 'Samples',
  ylab.label = 'Value',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xat = seq(0, 58, 5),
  yat = seq(0, 10, 2),
  # Colour
  col = default.colours(1),
  description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Add median line and points
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Median_Points', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = NA ~ x,
  data = polygon.data.gene1,
  max = polygon.data.gene1$max,
  min = polygon.data.gene1$min,
  # Median
  median = polygon.data.gene1$median,
  add.median = TRUE,
  main = 'Plotting character',

```

```

xlimits = c(0,58),
ylimits = c (0,10),
xlab.label = 'Samples',
ylab.label = 'Value',
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xat = seq(0, 58, 5),
yat = seq(0, 10, 2),
col = default.colours(1),
# border points
add.xy.border = TRUE,
description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Additional Data
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Extra_Data', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = NA ~ x,
  # divide data
  groups = set,
  data = polygon.data.two.genes,
  max = polygon.data.two.genes$max,
  min = polygon.data.two.genes$min,
  main = 'Two data sets',
  median = polygon.data.two.genes$median,
  add.median = TRUE,
  xlimits = c(0,58),
  ylimits = c (0,15),
  xlab.label = 'Samples',
  ylab.label = 'Value',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xat = seq(0, 58, 5),
  yat = seq(0, 14, 2),
  # Increasing number of colours
  col = default.colours(2),
  description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Legend
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),

```

```

formula = NA ~ x,
groups = set,
data = polygon.data.two.genes,
max = polygon.data.two.genes$max,
min = polygon.data.two.genes$min,
main = 'Legend',
median = polygon.data.two.genes$median,
add.median = TRUE,
xlimits = c(0,58),
ylimits = c (0,15),
xlab.label = 'Samples',
ylab.label = 'Value',
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xat = seq(0, 58, 5),
yat = seq(0, 14, 2),
col = default.colours(2),
# Adding legend
key = list(
  text = list(
    lab = rownames(microarray[1:2,]),
    cex = 0.8,
    col = 'black'
  ),
  points = list(
    pch = 15,
    col = default.colours(2),
    cex = 2
  ),
  x = 0.04,
  y = 0.93,
  padding.text = 3,
  columns = 1
),
description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Panel Organiation
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Panel', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # divide data
  formula = NA ~ x | set,
  data = polygon.data.two.genes,
  max = polygon.data.two.genes$max,
  min = polygon.data.two.genes$min,
  main = 'Panel',
  median = polygon.data.two.genes$median,
  add.median = TRUE,

```



```
xlimits = c(0,58),
ylimits = c (0,15),
xlab.label = 'Samples',
ylab.label = 'Value',
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xat = seq(0, 58, 5),
yat = seq(0, 14, 2),
col = default.colours(1),
description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Extra Points
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Extra_Points', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = NA ~ x,
  groups = set,
  data = polygon.data.two.genes,
  max = polygon.data.two.genes$max,
  min = polygon.data.two.genes$min,
  main = 'Extra points',
  median = polygon.data.two.genes$median,
  add.median = TRUE,
  xlimits = c(0,58),
  ylimits = c (0,15),
  xlab.label = 'Samples',
  ylab.label = 'Value',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xat = seq(0, 58, 5),
  yat = seq(0, 14, 2),
  col = default.colours(2),
  # Add to legend
  key = list(
    text = list(
      lab = c(rownames(microarray[1:2,]), 'All genes'),
      cex = 0.8,
      col = 'black'
    ),
    points = list(
      pch = c(15, 15, 3),
      col = c(default.colours(2), 'red'),
      cex = c(2, 2, 0.7)
    ),
  )
)
```

```

    x = 0.04,
    y = 0.93,
    padding.text = 3,
    columns = 1
  ),
  # Extra points
  extra.points = list(
    x = polygon.data.two.genes$x,
    y = polygon.data.two.genes$extra
  ),
  extra.points.col = 'red',
  extra.points.pch = 3,
  extra.points.type = c('p', 'l'),
  extra.points.cex = 0.7,
  description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Nature style
create.polygonplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Polygon_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = NA ~ x,
  groups = set,
  data = polygon.data.two.genes,
  max = polygon.data.two.genes$max,
  min = polygon.data.two.genes$min,
  main = 'Nature style',
  median = polygon.data.two.genes$median,
  add.median = TRUE,
  xlimits = c(0,58),
  ylimits = c(0,15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xat = seq(0, 58, 5),
  yat = seq(0, 14, 2),
  col = default.colours(2),
  # Adding legend
  key = list(
    text = list(
      lab = rownames(microarray[1:2,]),
      cex = 0.8,
      col = 'black'
    ),
    points = list(
      pch = 15,
      col = default.colours(2),
      cex = 2
    ),
    x = 0.04,

```

```

    y = 0.93,
    padding.text = 3,
    columns = 1
  ),

  # set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.label = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

  # demonstrating how to create en-dashes
  xlab.label = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3)),

  description = 'Polygon created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 1200
);

```

---

```
create.qqplot.comparison
```

*Make a quantile-quantile plot of two samples*

---

## Description

Takes two samples and creates a qq plot for comparing two distributions, possibly conditioned on other variables

## Usage

```

create.qqplot.comparison(
  x,
  data = NULL,
  filename = NULL,
  groups = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = 'center',
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  main.cex = 3,
  aspect = 'fill',
  prepanel = NULL,
  xlab.label = NULL,
  ylab.label = NULL,
  xlab.cex = 2,
  ylab.cex = 2,
  xlab.col = 'black',
  ylab.col = 'black',

```

```
xlimits = NULL,
ylimits = NULL,
xat = TRUE,
yat = TRUE,
xaxis.lab = NA,
yaxis.lab = NA,
xaxis.cex = 1.5,
yaxis.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
xaxis.log = FALSE,
yaxis.log = FALSE,
xaxis.rot = 0,
yaxis.rot = 0,
xaxis.col = 'black',
yaxis.col = 'black',
xaxis.tck = 1,
yaxis.tck = 1,
xlab.top.label = NULL,
xlab.top.cex = 2,
xlab.top.col = 'black',
xlab.top.just = 'center',
xlab.top.x = 0.5,
xlab.top.y = 0,
add.grid = FALSE,
xgrid.at = xat,
ygrid.at = yat,
type = 'p',
cex = 0.75,
pch = 19,
col = 'black',
lwd = 1,
lty = 1,
axes.lwd = 2.25,
key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),
legend = NULL,
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
top.padding = 3,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
left.padding = 0.5,
right.padding = 0.1,
height = 6,
```

```

width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE
);

```

### Arguments

x	A formula or a list of two numeric vectors
data	An optional data source if x is a formula
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
aspect	This argument controls the physical aspect ratio of the panels, defaults to “fill”
prepanel	A function that takes the same arguments as the “panel”
add.grid	Default manner of drawing grid lines - for custom grids, use type = c('p','g') and set the xat, yat, xgrid.at, ygrid.at parameters
groups	The grouping variable in the data-frame
main	The main plot title
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
xlab.label	The label for the x-axis
ylab.label	The label for the y-axis
main.cex	Size of the overall plot title, defaults to 3
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2.5
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2.5
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to “black”
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to “black”
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits, defaults to automatic
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, defaults to automatic
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic

yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
xgrid.at	Vector listing where the x-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to xat
ygrid.at	Vector listing where the y-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to yat
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 1.5
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 1.5
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xaxis.log	Logical indicating whether x-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
yaxis.log	Logical indicating whether y-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
xaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in x-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in y-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
type	Plot type
cex	Character expansion for plotting symbol
pch	Plotting character
col	Point/line colour
lwd	Specifies line width, defaults to 1
lty	Specifies line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
axes.lwd	Thickness of width of axes lines
key	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
top.padding	A number giving the top padding in multiples of the lattice default
bottom.padding	A number giving the bottom padding in multiples of the lattice default
left.padding	A number giving the left padding in multiples of the lattice default
right.padding	A number giving the right padding in multiples of the lattice default
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600

enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL.
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ytop.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Author(s)**

Ying Wu

**See Also**

[qq](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

create.qqplot.comparison(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQcomparison_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = list(rnorm(100), rnorm(100)),
  resolution = 50
);
```

```

# Minimal Input
create.qqplot.comparison(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQcomparison_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = list(microarray[1:500,2], microarray[1:500,2]),
  main = 'Minimal input',
  description = 'QQplot comparison created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Axes & Labels
create.qqplot.comparison(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQcomparison_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = list(microarray[1:500,2], microarray[1:500,2]),
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  # adding axes and labels
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  # adding grid for good measure
  add.grid = TRUE,
  description = 'QQplot comparison created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Formula input

# 'Formula' format of data
chr.locations <- microarray$Chr[1:500];
chr.locations <- replace(chr.locations, which(chr.locations == 1), 'Chromosome 1');
chr.locations <- replace(chr.locations, which(chr.locations == 2), 'Chromosome 2');

qqplot.data <- data.frame(
  sample = c(rep('Sample 1', 500), rep('Sample 2', 500)),
  value = c(microarray[1:500,1], microarray[1:500,2]),
  chr = chr.locations
);

create.qqplot.comparison(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQcomparison_Formula', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # Using a different input method
  x = sample ~ value,
  data = qqplot.data,
  main = 'Formula input',
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xaxis.lab = seq(0, 15, 5),
  yaxis.lab = seq(0, 15, 5),
  xlimits = c(0, 17),
  ylimits = c(0, 17),
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,

```



```
    add.grid = TRUE,
    description = 'QQplot comparison created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
  );

# Groups & Legend
create.qqplot.comparison(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQcomparison_Groups_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = sample ~ value,
  data = qqplot.data,
  # Using fake grouping for the sake of illustration
  groups = qqplot.data$chr,
  # Set colours to differente the gruops
  col = default.colours(3),
  # Setting different plotting characters
  pch = c(15, 16),
  main = 'Groups & legend',
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  add.grid = TRUE,
  # Adding legend to explain groups
  key = list(
    text = list(
      lab = c('1', '2'),
      cex = 1.5,
      col = 'black'
    ),
    points = list(
      pch = c(15, 16),
      col = default.colours(2),
      cex = 1
    ),
    x = 0.04,
    y = 0.95,
    padding.text = 2
  ),
  description = 'QQplot comparison created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Multiple qq plots
create.qqplot.comparison(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQcomparison_Multiple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = sample ~ value | chr,
  data = qqplot.data,
  main = 'Multiple plots',
  xlab.label = 'Sample 1',
  ylab.label = 'Sample 2',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
```

```

    add.grid = TRUE,
    description = 'QQplot comparison created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
  );

# Nature style
create.qqplot.comparison(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQcomparison_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = sample ~ value,
  data = qqplot.data,
  main = 'Nature style',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  add.grid = TRUE,

# set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

# demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.label = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

# demonstrating how to create en-dashes
  xlab.label = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3)),

  description = 'QQplot comparison created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

```

---

```
create.qqplot.fit
```

```
Make a quantile-quantile plot of a sample
```

---

## Description

Takes a sample and creates a qq plot against a theoretical distribution, possibly conditioned on other variables.

## Usage

```

create.qqplot.fit(
  x,
  data = NA,
  filename = NULL,
  groups = NULL,
  confidence.bands = FALSE,
  conf = 0.95,
  confidence.method = 'both',
  reference.line.method = 'quartiles',
  distribution = qnorm,

```

```
aspect = 'fill',
      prepanel = NULL,
main = NULL,
main.just = 'center',
main.x = 0.5,
main.y = 0.5,
main.cex = 3,
      xlab.label = NULL,
ylab.label = NULL,
xlab.cex = 2,
ylab.cex = 2,
xlab.col = 'black',
ylab.col = 'black',
      xlab.top.label = NULL,
xlab.top.cex = 2,
xlab.top.col = 'black',
xlab.top.just = 'center',
xlab.top.x = 0.5,
      xlab.top.y = 0,
xlimits = NULL,
ylimits = NULL,
xat = TRUE,
yat = TRUE,
xaxis.lab = NA,
yaxis.lab = NA,
      xaxis.cex = 1.5,
yaxis.cex = 1.5,
xaxis.col = 'black',
yaxis.col = 'black',
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
      yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
xaxis.log = FALSE,
yaxis.log = FALSE,
xaxis.rot = 0,
yaxis.rot = 0,
xaxis.tck = 1,
      yaxis.tck = 1,
add.grid = FALSE,
xgrid.at = xat,
ygrid.at = yat,
type = 'p',
cex = 0.75,
pch = 19,
col = 'black',
      col.line = 'grey',
lwd = 2,
lty = 1,
axes.lwd = 2.25,
```

```

key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),
legend = NULL,
  add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
  ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
top.padding = 3,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
  left.padding = 0.5,
right.padding = 0.1,
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
  enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE
);

```

### Arguments

x	A formula or a numeric vector
data	An optional data source if x is a formula
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
groups	The grouping variable in the data-frame
confidence.bands	Add confidence bands or not, default to FALSE. Note that in this function, the confidence band can only be added to a single plot, not for multi-qq plot.
conf	Confidence level, default to 0.95
confidence.method	Methods used to draw confidence bands: “simultaneous”, “pointwise”, “both”, defaults to “both”.
reference.line.method	Methods used to draw reference line and must be one of “quartiles”(default), “diagonal”, “robust”. “quartiles” will draw a line across 1/4 and 3/4 quantiles, “diagonal” will draw a 0-1 line, “robust” will draw a best fit line basing on linear model. Note: for multi-panel plot, only the default one is applicable.
distribution	A quantile function that takes a vector of probabilities as argument and produces the corresponding quantiles from a theoretical distribution, defaults to “qnorm”, that is normal distribution.
aspect	This argument controls the physical aspect ratio of the panels, defaults to “fill”

prepanel	A function that takes the same arguments as the “panel”
main	The main plot title
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.cex	Size of the overall plot title, defaults to 3
xlab.label	x-axis title
ylab.label	y-axis title
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2.5
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2.5
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to “black”
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to “black”
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits, defaults to automatic
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, defaults to automatic
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 1.5
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 1.5
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xaxis.log	Logical indicating whether x-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
yaxis.log	Logical indicating whether y-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
xaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in x-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in y-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 1
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1

add.grid	Default manner of drawing grid lines
xgrid.at	Vector listing where the x-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to xat
ygrid.at	Vector listing where the y-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to yat
type	Plot type
cex	Character expansion for plotting symbol
pch	Plotting character
col	Point colour
col.line	QQ line colour, defaults to grey
lwd	Specifies line width, defaults to 2
lty	Specifies line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
axes.lwd	Thickness of width of axes lines
key	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x oordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ytop.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
top.padding	A number giving the top padding in multiples of the lattice default
bottom.padding	A number giving the bottom padding in multiples of the lattice default
left.padding	A number giving the left padding in multiples of the lattice default
right.padding	A number giving the right padding in multiples of the lattice default
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL.
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of diffrent defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set wheter or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

Note that the confidence band only works for a single panel qq plot, not for grouped data and multi-qq plot. Why? What's missing?

**Author(s)**

Ying Wu

**See Also**

[qqmath](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);
create.qqplot.fit(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQfit_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = rnorm(300),
  # choosing to compare against a uniform distribution
  distribution = qunif,
  resolution = 100
);

# Minimal Input
create.qqplot.fit(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQfit_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:500,1],
  # choosing to compare against a uniform distribution
  distribution = qunif,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  description = 'QQplot fit created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Axes and Labels
create.qqplot.fit(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQfit_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:500,1],
  distribution = qunif,
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  # Adding axes labels
  xlab.label = 'qunif',
  ylab.label = 'sample values',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
```

```
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
add.grid = TRUE,
description = 'QQplot fit created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Confidence bands
create.qqplot.fit(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQfit_Confidence_Bands', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:500,1],
  distribution = qunif,
  main = 'Confidence bands',
  xlab.label = 'qunif',
  ylab.label = 'sample values',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  add.grid = TRUE,
  # Adding confidence bands (auto-generates legend)
  confidence.bands = TRUE,
  confidence.method = 'both',
  description = 'QQplot fit created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Multiple qq plot conditioned on a variable
# 'Formula' format of data
chr.locations <- microarray$Chr[1:500];
chr.locations <- replace(chr.locations, which(chr.locations == 1), 'Chromosome 1');
chr.locations <- replace(chr.locations, which(chr.locations == 2), 'Chromosome 2');

qqplot.data <- data.frame(
  value = microarray[1:500,1],
  chr = chr.locations
);

create.qqplot.fit(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQfit_Multiple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = ~ value | chr,
  data = qqplot.data,
  distribution = qunif,
  main = 'Multiple plots',
  xlab.label = 'qunif',
  ylab.label = 'sample values',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
```



```
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
add.grid = TRUE,
confidence.bands = TRUE,
confidence.method = 'simultaneous',
description = 'QQplot fit created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Grouped qq plot
create.qqplot.fit(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQfit_Grouped', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = ~ value,
  data = qqplot.data,
  # Adding groups
  groups = qqplot.data$chr,
  # Colouring groups
  col = default.colours(2),
  # Setting different plotting characters
  pch = c(15, 19),
  distribution = qunif,
  main = 'Grouped & legend',
  xlab.label = 'qunif',
  ylab.label = 'sample values',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  add.grid = TRUE,
  confidence.bands = TRUE,
  confidence.method = 'simultaneous',
  # Adding legend for groups
  key = list(
    text = list(
      lab = c('1', '2'),
      cex = 1,
      col = 'black'
    ),
    points = list(
      pch = c(15, 19),
      col = default.colours(2),
      cex = 1
    ),
    x = 0.04,
    y = 0.95,
    padding.text = 2
  ),
  description = 'QQplot fit created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);
```

```

# Correlation Key
create.qqplot.fit(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQfit_Correlation_Key', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = ~ value,
  data = qqplot.data,
  groups = qqplot.data$chr,
  col = default.colours(2),
  pch = c(15, 19),
  distribution = qunif,
  main = 'Correlation key',
  xlab.label = 'qunif',
  ylab.label = 'sample values',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  add.grid = TRUE,
  confidence.bands = TRUE,
  confidence.method = 'simultaneous',
  # Adjusting legend to contain multiple keys
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          text = list(
            lab = c('1', '2'),
            cex = 1,
            col = 'black'
          ),
          points = list(
            pch = c(15, 19),
            col = default.colours(2),
            cex = 1
          ),
          x = 0.14,
          y = 0.80,
          padding.text = 2
        )
      )
    ),
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = get.corr.key(
          x = runif(500),
          y = qqplot.data$value,
          label.items = c('spearman', 'kendall', 'beta1'),
          alpha.background = 0,
          key.cex = 1
        )
      )
    )
  )
)

```

```

        ),
        x = 0.75,
        y = 0.20,
        corner = c(0,1)
    )
),
description = 'QQplot fit created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Nature style
create.qqplot.fit(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'QQfit_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  x = microarray[1:500,1],
  distribution = qunif,
  main = 'Nature style',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  add.grid = TRUE,
  confidence.bands = TRUE,
  confidence.method = 'both',

  # set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.label = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

  # demonstrating how to create en-dashes
  xlab.label = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10''\u2013', ''^3)),

  description = 'QQplot fit created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 1200
);

```

---

```
create.qqplot.fit.confidence.interval
```

*Create the confidence bands for a one-sample qq plot*

---

### Description

Returns the values of constructing the confidence bands for a one-sample qq plot

**Usage**

```
create.qqplot.fit.confidence.interval(x, distribution = qnorm, conf = 0.95,
  conf.method = "both", reference.line.method = "quartiles");
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	A numeric vector
<code>distribution</code>	A quantile function that takes a vector of probabilities as argument and produces the corresponding quantiles from a theoretical distribution, defaults to "qnorm", that is normal distribution.
<code>conf</code>	Confidence level, default to 0.95
<code>conf.method</code>	Methods used to draw confidence bands and must be one of "simultaneous", "pointwise", "both"(default).
<code>reference.line.method</code>	Methods used to draw reference line and must be one of "quartiles"(default), "diagonal", "robust".

**Value**

Returns the values of creating the upper and lower bands for the qq plot.

**Warning**

Note that this function works only for a single panel qq plot, not for grouped data and multi-qq plot.

**Author(s)**

Ying Wu

**Examples**

```
tmp.x <- rnorm(100);

tmp.confidence.interval <- create.qqplot.fit.confidence.interval(tmp.x);

qqnorm(tmp.x);
qqline(tmp.x);
lines(tmp.confidence.interval$z, tmp.confidence.interval$upper.pw, lty = 2, col = "brown");
lines(tmp.confidence.interval$z, tmp.confidence.interval$lower.pw, lty = 2, col = "brown");
lines(tmp.confidence.interval$z[tmp.confidence.interval$u],
  tmp.confidence.interval$upper.sim, lty = 2, col = "blue");
lines(tmp.confidence.interval$z[tmp.confidence.interval$l],
  tmp.confidence.interval$lower.sim, lty = 2, col = "blue");

legend(1, -1.5, c("simultaneous", "pointwise"), col = c("blue", "brown"), lty = 2, bty = "n");
```

---

create.scatterplot      *Make a scatterplot*

---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and creates a scatterplot

## Usage

```
create.scatterplot(  
  formula,  
  data,  
  filename = NULL,  
  groups = NULL,  
  main = NULL,  
  main.just = 'center',  
  main.x = 0.5,  
    main.y = 0.5,  
  main.cex = 3,  
  xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),  
  ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),  
    xlab.cex = 2,  
  ylab.cex = 2,  
  xlab.col = 'black',  
  ylab.col = 'black',  
    xlab.top.label = NULL,  
  xlab.top.cex = 2,  
  xlab.top.col = 'black',  
  xlab.top.just = 'center',  
  xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
    xlab.top.y = 0,  
  xlimits = NULL,  
  ylimits = NULL,  
  xat = TRUE,  
  yat = TRUE,  
  xaxis.lab = NA,  
  yaxis.lab = NA,  
  xaxis.log = FALSE,  
  yaxis.log = FALSE,  
    xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
  yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
  xaxis.rot = 0,  
  yaxis.rot = 0,  
  xaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
  yaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
  xaxis.col = 'black',  
  yaxis.col = 'black',
```

```
xaxis.tck = c(1,1),
yaxis.tck = c(1,1),
add.grid = FALSE,
xgrid.at = xat,
      ygrid.at = yat,
grid.colour = NULL,
horizontal = FALSE,
type = 'p',
cex = 0.75,
pch = 19,
col = 'black',
col.border = 'black',
lwd = 1,
lty = 1,
alpha = 1,
axes.lwd = 1,
strip.col = 'white',
strip.cex = 1,
strip.fontface = 'bold',
y.error.up = NULL,
y.error.down = y.error.up,
x.error.right = NULL,
x.error.left = x.error.right,
y.error.bar.col = 'black',
x.error.bar.col = y.error.bar.col,
error.whisker.angle = 90,
error.bar.lwd = 1,
error.bar.length = 0.1,
key = list(text = list(lab = c(''))),
legend = NULL,
top.padding = 0.1,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
right.padding = 0.1,
left.padding = 0.5,
key.top = 0.1,
key.left.padding = 0,
ylab.axis.padding = 1,
axis.key.padding = 1,
layout = NULL,
as.table = FALSE,
x.spacing = 0,
y.spacing = 0,
x.relation = 'same',
y.relation = 'same',
add.axes = FALSE,
axes.lty = 'dashed',
add.xyline = FALSE,
xyline.col = 'black',
```

```
xyline.lwd = 1,
xyline.lty = 1,
abline.h = NULL,
abline.v = NULL,
abline.col = 'black',
abline.lwd = 1,
abline.lty = 1,
add.curves = FALSE,
curves.exprs = NULL,
curves.from = min(data, na.rm = TRUE),
curves.to = max(data, na.rm = TRUE),
curves.col = 'black',
curves.lwd = 2,
curves.lty = 1,
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
add.points = FALSE,
points.x = NULL,
points.y = NULL,
points.pch = 19,
points.col = 'black',
points.col.border = 'black',
points.cex = 1,
add.line.segments = FALSE,
line.start = NULL,
line.end = NULL,
line.col = 'black',
line.lwd = 1,
add.text = FALSE,
text.labels = NULL,
text.x = NULL,
text.y = NULL,
text.col = 'black',
text.cex = 1,
text.fontface = 'bold',
text.guess.labels = FALSE,
text.guess.skip.labels = TRUE,
text.guess.ignore.radius = FALSE,
text.guess.ignore.rectangle = FALSE,
text.guess.radius.factor = 1,
text.guess.buffer.factor = 1,
text.guess.label.position = NULL,
height = 6,
```

```

width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
group.specific.colouring = TRUE,
use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE,
regions.labels = c(),
      regions.start = c(),
regions.stop = c(),
regions.color = c("red"),
regions.cex = 1,
regions.alpha = 1,
      lollipop.bar.y = NULL,
lollipop.bar.color = "gray",
...
);

```

### Arguments

formula	The formula used to extract the x & y components from the data-frame
data	The data-frame to plot
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
groups	The grouping variable in the data-frame
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.cex	Size of text for main plot title
xlab.label	x-axis label
ylab.label	y-axis label
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 3
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 3
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label



xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits, defaults to automatic
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, defaults to automatic
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.log	Logical indicating whether x-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
yaxis.log	Logical indicating whether y-variable should be in logarithmic scale (and what base if numeric)
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 2
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 2
xaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in x-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
yaxis.rot	Counterclockwise rotation of text in y-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
xaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick mark, defaults to 1 for both top and bottom axes
yaxis.tck	Specifies the length of the tick mark, defaults to 1 for both top and bottom axes
add.grid	Logical stating wheter or not the grid should be drawn on the plot
xgrid.at	Vector listing where the x-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to xat
ygrid.at	Vector listing where the y-axis grid lines should be drawn, defaults to yat
grid.colour	ability to set individual grid line colours
horizontal	xyplot-specific function that allows you to change if type='h' draws lines to the vertical or horizontal axis
type	Plot type
cex	Character expansion for plotting symbol
pch	Plotting character
col	Point/line colour
col.border	Colour of border when points pch >= 21. Defaults to “black”
lwd	Specifies line width, defaults to 1
lty	Specifies line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
alpha	Specifies line transparency, defaults to 1 (opaque)
axes.lwd	Thickness of width of axes lines
strip.col	Strip background colour, defaults to “white”
strip.cex	Strip title character expansion

<code>strip.fontface</code>	Strip title fontface, defaults to bold
<code>y.error.up</code>	upward error vector. Defaults to NULL. When <code>y.error.up</code> is NULL, vertical error bar is not drawn
<code>y.error.down</code>	Downward error vector. Defaults to <code>y.error.down</code> to show symmetric error bars
<code>x.error.right</code>	Rightward error vector. Defaults to NULL. When <code>x.error.right</code> is NULL, horizontal error bar is not drawn
<code>x.error.left</code>	Leftward error vector. Defaults to <code>x.error.right</code> to show symmetric error bars
<code>y.error.bar.col</code>	Colour of vertical error bar. Defaults to "black"
<code>x.error.bar.col</code>	Colour of horizontal error bar. Defaults to "black"
<code>error.whisker.angle</code>	Angle of the whisker drawn on error bar. Defaults to 90 degree
<code>error.bar.lwd</code>	Error bar line width. Defaults to 1
<code>error.bar.length</code>	Length of the error bar whiskers. Defaults to 0.1
<code>key</code>	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
<code>legend</code>	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See <code>xyplot</code> .
<code>top.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.1
<code>bottom.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0.7
<code>right.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 0.1
<code>left.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 0.5
<code>key.top</code>	A number specifying the distance at top of key, defaults to 0.1
<code>key.left.padding</code>	Amount of padding to go onto any legend on the left
<code>ylab.axis.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance of ylabel to the y-axis, defaults to 1
<code>axis.key.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance from the y-axis to the key, defaults to 1
<code>layout</code>	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., <code>c(2,1)</code> ). Default is NULL; see <code>lattice::xyplot</code> for more details
<code>as.table</code>	Specifies panel drawing order, default is FALSE which draws panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up. Set to TRUE to draw from top left corner, moving right then down
<code>x.spacing</code>	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
<code>y.spacing</code>	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
<code>x.relation</code>	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to "free", defaults to "same"
<code>y.relation</code>	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to "free", defaults to "same"
<code>add.axes</code>	Allow axis lines to be turned on or off, default is FALSE
<code>axes.lty</code>	Specifies axis line style, defaults to "dashed"

add.xyline	Allow y=x line to be drawn, default is FALSE
xyline.col	y=x line colour, defaults to black
xyline.lwd	Specifies y=x line width, defaults to 1
xyline.lty	Specifies y=x line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
abline.h	Allow horizontal line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.v	Allow vertical line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.col	Horizontal line colour, defaults to black
abline.lwd	Specifies horizontal line width, defaults to 1
abline.lty	Specifies horizontal line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
add.curves	Allow curves to draw, default is FALSE
curves.exprs	A list of functions, expressions, or calls using "x" as a variable that specify the curves to be drawn
curves.from	Specifies the x co-ordinates at which the start of each curve should be drawn, defaults to drawing the curves to the left edge of the plotting region
curves.to	Specifies the x co-ordinates at which the end of each curve should be drawn, defaults to drawing the curves to the right edge of the plotting region
curves.col	Specifies colours of curves, default is black for each curve
curves.lwd	Specifies width of curves, default is 1 for each curve
curves.lty	Specifies type of curves, default is 1 (solid) for each curve
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x oordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ytop.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill rectangle's area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
add.points	Allow additional points to be drawn, default is FALSE
points.x	The x co-ordinates where additional points should be drawn
points.y	The y co-ordinates where additional points should be drawn
points.pch	The plotting character for additional points
points.col	The colour of additional points
points.col.border	Colour of the border of additional points if points.pch >= 21. Defaults to black
points.cex	The size of additional points
add.line.segments	Allow additional line segments to be drawn, default is FALSE

<code>line.start</code>	The y co-ordinates where additional line segments should start
<code>line.end</code>	The y co-ordinates where additional line segments should end
<code>line.col</code>	The colour of additional line segments, default is black
<code>line.lwd</code>	The line width of additional line segments, default is 1
<code>add.text</code>	Allow additional text to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>text.labels</code>	Labels for additional text
<code>text.x</code>	The x co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
<code>text.y</code>	The y co-ordinates where additional text should be placed
<code>text.col</code>	The colour of additional text
<code>text.cex</code>	The size of additional text
<code>text.fontface</code>	The fontface for additional text
<code>text.guess.labels</code>	Allows automatic labeling by considering values in <code>text.x</code> and <code>text.y</code> as a data point to be labelled, default is FALSE
<code>text.guess.skip.labels</code>	Provides an option to disregard automatic labelling algorithm if no space is available around a data point, thus forcing labelling if a collision is likely, default is TRUE
<code>text.guess.ignore.radius</code>	Allows the automatic labeling algorithm to ignore the radius space of a data point, useful to label a cluster of data points with a single text box, default is FALSE
<code>text.guess.ignore.rectangle</code>	Allows the automatic labeling algorithm to ignore the rectangle space of multiple potential label positions, default is FALSE
<code>text.guess.radius.factor</code>	A numeric value to factor the radius value to alter distance from the label and the data point
<code>text.guess.buffer.factor</code>	A numeric value to factor the buffer value to alter the space which is used to consider if data points are potentially going to collide
<code>text.guess.label.position</code>	A numeric value between 0 and 360 to specify the precise angle of a text box center and the positive x-axis. Angles move counter-clockwise beginning at the positive x axis
<code>height</code>	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
<code>width</code>	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
<code>size.units</code>	Figure units, defaults to inches
<code>resolution</code>	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
<code>enable.warnings</code>	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
<code>description</code>	Short description of image/plot; default NULL

style	defaults to “BoutrosLab”, also accepts “Nature”, which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
group.specific.colouring	Variable to specify if group specific multi colouring for error bars is enforced
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function
regions.labels	Labels for each of the regions on the lollipop plots bars
regions.start	start x value of each of the regions
regions.stop	stop value for each of the regions
regions.color	color of each of the regions
regions.cex	size of the text of each of the regions
regions.alpha	alpha of each of the regions
lollipop.bar.y	y location of top of the lollipop plot bar – defaults to right above the bottom y axis
lollipop.bar.color	color of the lollipop plot bar
...	Additional arguments to be passed to xyplot

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**See Also**

[xyplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

## Examples

```
set.seed(12345);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = rnorm(800),
  y = rnorm(800)
);
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = simple.data,
  resolution = 50
);

scatter.data <- data.frame(
  sample.one = microarray[1:800,1],
  sample.two = microarray[1:800,2],
  chr = microarray$Chr[1:800]
);

# Minimal Input
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Minimal Input',
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Axes & Labels
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Axes & Labels',
  # Axes and labels
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);
```

```
# Plotting space
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Plotting_Space', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Plotting Space',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  # change axes accordingly
  xat = 2 ** (0:4),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  # change axes range accordingly
  xlimits = c(2 ** 0,16),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  # format labels
  xaxis.lab = c(
    expression('2'^'0'),
    expression('2'^'1'),
    expression('2'^'2'),
    expression('2'^'3'),
    expression('2'^'4')
  ),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  # Transform the x-axis into log-2 space
  xaxis.log = 2,
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Colour & Plotting Character
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Colour_Pch', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Colour & Pch',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
```

```

# setting the colour
col = default.colours(2)[2],
# setting the plotting character type & size
pch = 21,
cex = 1.5,
description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Colour depth
# create colour scheme to illustrate adding a colourkey
chr.palette <- colour.gradient(default.colours(2)[2], 800);

create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Colour_Depth', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Colour Depth',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  # setting the colour
  col = chr.palette,
  # setting the plotting character type & size
  pch = 19,
  cex = 1,
  # adding key for colours
  key.top = 1.5,
  legend = list(
    bottom = list(
      fun = draw.colorkey,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          col = chr.palette,
          at = 1:800,
          tick.number = 3,
          space = 'bottom',
          size = 1,
          width = 1.25,
          height = 1,
          labels = list(
            labels = 1:3,
            cex = 1,
            at = c(1, which(scatter.data$chr == 2)[1], which(scatter.data$chr == 3)[1])
          )
        )
      )
    )
  )
)

```



```

        )
      )
    )
  ),
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Groups & Legend
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Groups_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Groups & Legend',
  # using arbitrary groups for the sake of illustration
  groups = scatter.data$chr,
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  col = default.colours(3),
  # Adding legend for groups
  key = list(
    text = list(
      lab = c('1', '2', '3'),
      cex = 1,
      col = 'black'
    ),
    points = list(
      pch = 19,
      col = default.colours(3),
      cex = 1
    ),
    x = 0.04,
    y = 0.95,
    padding.text = 2
  ),
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Correlation Key
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Correlation_Key', fileext = '.tiff'),

```

```

formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
data = scatter.data,
main = 'Correlation Key',
xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
xlimits = c(0, 15),
ylimits = c(0, 15),
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
col = 'black',
pch = 21,
# Adding correlation key
legend = list(
  inside = list(
    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = get.corr.key(
        x = scatter.data$sample.one,
        y = scatter.data$sample.two,
        label.items = c('spearman', 'spearman.p', 'kendall', 'beta1'),
        alpha.background = 0,
        key.cex = 1
      )
    ),
    x = 0.04,
    y = 0.95,
    corner = c(0,1)
  )
),
description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Panel Organization
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Panel_numeric_conditional', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one | chr,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Panel',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,

```

```

    yaxis.cex = 1,
    xaxis.fontface = 1,
    yaxis.fontface = 1,
    xlab.cex = 1.5,
    ylab.cex = 1.5,
    pch = 21,
    col = 'black',
    fill = 'transparent',
    # set up panel layout
    layout = c(1,3),
    yrelation = 'free',
    description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 100
  );

scatter.data$chromosome <- as.character(scatter.data$chr);

create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Panel_character_conditional', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one | chromosome,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Panel',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  pch = 21,
  col = 'black',
  fill = 'transparent',
  # set up panel layout
  layout = c(1,3),
  yrelation = 'free',
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Covariates
cov.colours <- as.character(microarray$Chr[1:800]);
cov.colours[cov.colours == '1'] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[1];
cov.colours[cov.colours == '2'] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[2];
cov.colours[cov.colours == '3'] <- default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes')[3];

cov <- list(
  rect = list(
    col = 'transparent',

```

```

        fill = cov.colours
      )
    );

cov.grob <- covariates.grob(
  covariates = cov,
  ord = c(1:length(cov.colours)),
  side = 'top',
  size = 1
);

cov.legend <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = default.colours(3, palette.type = 'chromosomes'),
    labels = c('1', '2', '3'),
    title = 'Chromosome',
    border = 'transparent'
  )
);

cov.legend.grob <- legend.grob(
  legends = cov.legend
);

create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Covariates', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Covariates',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlims = c(0, 15),
  ylims = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  pch = 21,
  col = 'black',
  fill = 'transparent',
  # Adding covariate & legend
  legend = list(
    bottom = list(fun = cov.grob),
    right = list(fun = cov.legend.grob)
  ),
  # Ensuring sufficient spacing for covariate
  key.top = 3,
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

```

```

    );

# Error bars
error.data <- data.frame(
  chr = (microarray$Start)[1:20],
  values = apply(microarray[1:20,1:58], 1, mean),
  error = apply(microarray[1:20,1:58], 1, sd)
);

create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Error_Bars', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ chr,
  data = error.data,
  main = 'Error Bars',
  xlab.label = 'Base pair location on chromosome one',
  ylab.label = 'Gene expression change',
  # xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 14, 2),
  # xlims = c(0, 15),
  ylims = c(0, 13),
  # Format axes
  xaxis.lab = c(
    scientific.notation(0, 1),
    scientific.notation(1000000, 1),
    scientific.notation(2000000, 1),
    scientific.notation(3000000, 1),
    scientific.notation(4000000, 1),
    scientific.notation(5000000, 1),
    scientific.notation(6000000, 1),
    scientific.notation(7000000, 1)
  ),
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  pch = 19,
  col = 'black',
  fill = 'transparent',
  # Specifying error bars
  error.bar.lwd = 1,
  error.whisker.angle = 120,
  y.error.up = error.data$error,
  y.error.bar.col = 'black',
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Error_Bars_MultiColor', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ chr,

```

```

data = error.data,
main = 'Error Bars',
xlab.label = 'Base pair location on chromosome one',
ylab.label = 'Gene expression change',
# xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
yat = seq(0, 14, 2),
# xlimits = c(0, 15),
ylimits = c(0, 13),
# Format axes
xaxis.lab = c(
  scientific.notation(0, 1),
  scientific.notation(1000000, 1),
  scientific.notation(2000000, 1),
  scientific.notation(3000000, 1),
  scientific.notation(4000000, 1),
  scientific.notation(5000000, 1),
  scientific.notation(6000000, 1),
  scientific.notation(7000000, 1)
),
xaxis.rot = 90,
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
pch = 19,
col = 'black',
fill = 'transparent',
# Specifying error bars
error.bar.lwd = 1,
error.whisker.angle = 120,
y.error.up = error.data$error,
y.error.bar.col = c('black', 'red', 'blue'),
description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
group.specific.colouring = FALSE,
resolution = 200
);

# Gridlines
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Gridlines', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Gridlines',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,

```

```

    yaxis.cex = 1,
    xaxis.fontface = 1,
    yaxis.fontface = 1,
    xlab.cex = 1.5,
    ylab.cex = 1.5,
    pch = 21,
    col = 'black',
    fill = 'transparent',
    # Adding gridlines
    type = c('p','g'),
    description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 200
  );

# lines & background rectangle
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Lines_BG', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Lines & BG rectangle',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  pch = 21,
  col = 'black',
  fill = 'transparent',
  type = c('p','g'),
  # add xy line
  add.xyline = TRUE,
  xyline.lty = 3,
  xyline.col = 'red',
  xyline.lwd = 3,
  # add background rectangle
  add.rectangle = TRUE,
  xleft.rectangle = which(scatter.data$chr == 2)[1]/800*15,
  xright.rectangle = which(scatter.data$chr == 3)[1]/800*15,
  ybottom.rectangle = 0,
  ytop.rectangle = 15,
  col.rectangle = 'grey',
  alpha.rectangle = 0.5,
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

```

```

# attach lines to points
create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Lines', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one | chr,
  data = scatter.data,
  main = 'Lines',
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
  ylimits = c(0, 15),
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  pch = 21,
  col = 'black',
  fill = 'transparent',
  # attach lines
  type = c('h','p'),
  layout = c(1,3),
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# ROC curve
set.seed(123456);

class.values <- runif(50, 0, 1);
observed.values <- sample(c(0,1), size = 50, replace = TRUE);
cutoffs <- seq(1,0,-0.01);
tprs <- c();
fprs <- c();

for (c in cutoffs) {
  roc.classification <- rep(0, length(class.values));
  roc.classification[class.values >= c] <- 1;
  roc.results <- table(
    factor(roc.classification, levels = c(0,1)),
    factor(observed.values, levels = c(0,1)),
    dnn = c('pred', 'obs')
  );
  tprs <- c(tprs, roc.results[2,2] / (roc.results[2,2] + roc.results[1,2]));
  fprs <- c(fprs, roc.results[2,1] / (roc.results[2,1] + roc.results[1,1]));
}

roc.data <- data.frame(cutoff = cutoffs, TPR = tprs, FPR = fprs);
points.x <- roc.data[match(c(0.25, 0.5, 0.75), roc.data$cutoff), 'FPR'];
points.y <- roc.data[match(c(0.25, 0.5, 0.75), roc.data$cutoff), 'TPR'];

```



```

create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_ROC', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = TPR ~ FPR,
  data = roc.data,
  main = 'ROC',
  xlab.label = 'False positive rate',
  ylab.label = 'True positive rate',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  type = 's',
  lwd = 3,
  add.xyline = TRUE,
  xyline.col = 'grey',
  add.points = TRUE,
  points.x = points.x,
  points.y = points.y,
  points.col = c('blue', 'darkgreen', 'red'),
  add.text = TRUE,
  text.labels = paste('cutoff = ', c(0.25, 0.5, 0.75), sep = ''),
  #text.x = points.x - 0.14,
  #text.y = points.y + 0.03,
  text.x = points.x,
  text.y = points.y,
  text.guess.labels = TRUE,
  text.guess.label.position = 155,
  text.guess.radius.factor = 2.5,
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Volcano Plots
fold.change <- apply(microarray[,1:29], 1, mean) - apply(microarray[,30:58], 1, mean);

fake.microarray <- microarray[,1:58] - log(mean(apply(microarray[,1:58],1, mean)));
fake.microarray[,30:58] <- fake.microarray[,30:58] + mean(fold.change);
fake.microarray[fake.microarray < 0] <- 0;

p.values <- apply(fake.microarray[,1:58], 1, function(x) {t.test(x=x[1:29],y=x[30:58])$p.value});
fold.change <- apply(fake.microarray[, 1:29], 1, mean) - apply(fake.microarray[, 30:58], 1,mean);
p.values.adjusted <- p.adjust(p.values, 'fdr');

dot.colours <- vector(length=length(p.values));
dot.colours[p.values.adjusted < .05 & fold.change < 0] <- 'green';
dot.colours[p.values.adjusted < .05 & fold.change > 0] <- 'red';
dot.colours[p.values.adjusted > .05] <- 'black';

volcano.data <- data.frame(
  p.values = -log10(p.values.adjusted),

```

```

    fold.change = fold.change
  );

create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Volcano_Plot', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = p.values ~ fold.change,
  data = volcano.data,
  col = dot.colours,
  alpha = .5,
  yat = c(0,2,4,6,8),
  ylimits = c(-0.1,8.1),
  yaxis.lab = expression(10^0,10^-2,10^-4,10^-6,10^-8),
  yaxis.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'foldChange',
  ylab.label = 'pValues',
  xlab.cex = 1.75,
  ylab.cex = 1.75,
  resolution = 200
);

# Automatic Labeling
interesting.fold.change <- (fold.change < -.9 | fold.change > .9);
interesting.p.value <- (-log10(p.values.adjusted) < 8 & -log10(p.values.adjusted) > 2);
interesting.points <- interesting.fold.change & interesting.p.value;

text.x <- fold.change[interesting.points];
text.y <- (-log10(p.values.adjusted))[interesting.points];
text.labels <- rownames(microarray)[interesting.points];

create.scatterplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_Volcano_Plot_With_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = p.values ~ fold.change,
  data = volcano.data,
  alpha = .5,
  yat = c(0,2,4,6,8),
  ylimits = c(-0.1,8.1),
  xlimits = c(-1.5,1.5),
  yaxis.lab = expression(10^0,10^-2,10^-4,10^-6,10^-8),
  yaxis.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.cex = 1.5,
  xlab.label = 'foldChange',
  ylab.label = 'pValues',
  xlab.cex = 1.75,
  ylab.cex = 1.75,
  add.text = TRUE,
  text.x = text.x,
  text.y = text.y,
  text.labels = text.labels,
  text.guess.labels = TRUE,
  resolution = 200
);

```

```
# With line segments
line.data <- data.frame(
  group = c('A','B','C'),
  x = sample(1:10,3),
  y = sample(1:10,3),
  z = sample(1:10,3)
);

create.scatterplot(
  (x+y+z) ~ group,
  line.data,
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Scatterplot_with_LineSegments', fileext = '.tiff'),
  cex = 0,
  add.line.segments = TRUE,
  line.start = list(
    rep(0,nrow(line.data)),
    line.data$x,
    c(line.data$x + line.data$y)
  ),
  line.end = list(
    line.data$x,
    c(line.data$x + line.data$y),
    c(line.data$x + line.data$y + line.data$z)
  ),
  line.col = list('red','blue','green'),
  line.lwd = list(3,3,3),
  resolution = 200
);

lollipop.data <- data.frame(
  y = seq(1,100,1),
  x = rnorm(100)
);

create.lollipopplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Lollipop_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = lollipop.data,
  main = 'Lollipop plot',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  xlimits = c(-1,102),
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  pch = 21,
  col = 'black',
  fill = 'transparent',
  description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  regions.start = c(1,26,48),
  regions.stop = c(15,35,72),
  regions.labels = c("test 1", "test2", "test 3"),
```

```
regions.color = c("#66b3ff", "#5cd65c", "#ff3333"),
resolution = 200
);
```

---

`create.segplot`*Make a segplot*

---

## Description

Takes a data.frame and creates a segplot

## Usage

```
create.segplot(
  formula,
  data,
  filename = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = 'center',
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,
  main.cex = 3,
  xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),
  ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),
  xlab.cex = 2,
  ylab.cex = 2,
  xlab.col = 'black',
  ylab.col = 'black',
  xlab.top.label = NULL,
  xlab.top.cex = 2,
  xlab.top.col = 'black',
  xlab.top.just = 'center',
  xlab.top.x = 0.5,
  xlab.top.y = 0,
  xaxis.lab = TRUE,
  yaxis.lab = TRUE,
  xaxis.cex = 1.5,
  yaxis.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.col = 'black',
  yaxis.col = 'black',
  xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
  yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
  xaxis.rot = 0,
  yaxis.rot = 0,
  xaxis.tck = 1,
  yaxis.tck = 1,
```

```
xlimits = NULL,  
ylimits = NULL,  
xat = TRUE,  
yat = TRUE,  
abline.h = NULL,  
abline.v = NULL,  
abline.lty = 1,  
abline.lwd = 1,  
abline.col = 'black',  
segments.col = 'black',  
segments.lwd = 1,  
layout = NULL,  
as.table = FALSE,  
x.spacing = 0,  
y.spacing = 0,  
x.relation = 'same',  
y.relation = 'same',  
top.padding = 0.5,  
bottom.padding = 2,  
right.padding = 1,  
left.padding = 2,  
ylab.axis.padding = 0,  
level = NULL,  
col.regions = NULL,  
centers = NULL,  
plot.horizontal = TRUE,  
draw.bands = FALSE,  
pch = 16,  
symbol.col = 'black',  
symbol.cex = 1,  
add.rectangle = FALSE,  
xleft.rectangle = NULL,  
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,  
xright.rectangle = NULL,  
ytop.rectangle = NULL,  
col.rectangle = 'transparent',  
alpha.rectangle = 1,  
axes.lwd = 1,  
key = NULL,  
legend = NULL,  
height = 6,  
width = 6,  
size.units = 'in',  
resolution = 1600,  
enable.warnings = FALSE,  
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',  
style = 'BoutrosLab',  
preload.default = 'custom',
```

```

use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
inside.legend.auto = FALSE,
disable.factor.sorting = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

<code>formula</code>	The formula used to extract the x & y components from the data-frame
<code>data</code>	The data-frame to plot
<code>filename</code>	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
<code>main</code>	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
<code>main.just</code>	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
<code>main.x</code>	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.y</code>	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.cex</code>	Size of text for main plot title, defaults to 3
<code>xlab.label</code>	x-axis label
<code>ylab.label</code>	y-axis label
<code>xlab.cex</code>	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 2
<code>ylab.cex</code>	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 2
<code>xlab.col</code>	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
<code>ylab.col</code>	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
<code>xlab.top.label</code>	The label for the top x-axis
<code>xlab.top.cex</code>	Size of top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.col</code>	Colour of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.just</code>	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
<code>xlab.top.x</code>	The x location of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.y</code>	The y location of the top y-axis label
<code>xaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
<code>yaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
<code>xaxis.cex</code>	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 1.5
<code>yaxis.cex</code>	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 1.5
<code>xaxis.col</code>	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
<code>yaxis.col</code>	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
<code>xaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the x-axis scales, defaults to "plain"
<code>yaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the y-axis scales, defaults to "plain"
<code>xaxis.rot</code>	Counterclockwise rotation of text in x-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
<code>yaxis.rot</code>	Counterclockwise rotation of text in y-axis scales in degrees, defaults to 0
<code>xaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick mark, defaults to 1 for both top and bottom axes
<code>yaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick mark, defaults to 1 for both top and bottom axes

xlimits	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits, defaults to automatic
ylimits	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, defaults to automatic
xat	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
yat	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, defaults to automatic
abline.h	Allow horizontal line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.v	Allow vertical line to be drawn, default to NULL
abline.lty	Specifies horizontal line style, defaults to 1 (solid)
abline.lwd	Specifies horizontal line width, defaults to 1
abline.col	Horizontal line colour, defaults to black
segments.col	Colour of segments, defaults to "black"
segments.lwd	Line width of segments, defaults to 1
layout	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., c(2,1)). Default is NULL; see lattice::xyplot for more details
as.table	Specifies panel drawing order, default is FALSE which draws panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up. Set to TRUE to draw from top left corner, moving right then down
x.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
y.spacing	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
x.relation	Allows x-axis scales to vary if set to "free", defaults to "same"
y.relation	Allows y-axis scales to vary if set to "free", defaults to "same"
top.padding	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.1
bottom.padding	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0.7
right.padding	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 0.1
left.padding	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 0.5
ylab.axis.padding	A number specifying the distance of ylabel to the y-axis, defaults to 1,
level	Optional covariate that determines colour coding of the segments, if specified overwrites segments.col, can contain actual colors or values to determine colors, then col.regions should be defined
col.regions	Vector of colors, define if level is numeric
centers	Optional vector for centers of segments, defaults to NULL
plot.horizontal	Logical whether segments should be drawn horizontally (default) or vertically
draw.bands	Logical to specify whether to draw lines (default) or rectangles
pch	Plotting character for centers
symbol.col	Colour of plotting character for centers, defaults to "black"
symbol.cex	Size of plotting character for centers, defaults to 1
add.rectangle	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
xleft.rectangle	Specifies the left x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn

ybottom.rectangle	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
xright.rectangle	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
ytot.rectangle	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
axes.lwd	Specifies axes line width, defaults to 1
key	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function
disable.factor.sorting	Disable barplot auto sorting factors alphabetically/numerically

### Value

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

### Warning

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```



**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**See Also**[levelplot](#), [segplot](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  min = runif(10,5,15),
  max = runif(10,15,25),
  labels = as.factor(LETTERS[1:10])
);

create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = labels ~ min + max,
  data = simple.data,
  resolution = 50
);

# load some data
length.of.gene <- apply(microarray[1:10,60:61], 1, diff);
bin.length <- length.of.gene;
bin.length[which(bin.length < 20000)] <- 'A';
bin.length[which(bin.length < 40000)] <- 'B';
bin.length[which(bin.length < 60000)] <- 'C';

segplot.data <- data.frame(
  min = apply(microarray[1:10,1:58], 1, min),
  max = apply(microarray[1:10,1:58], 1, max),
  median = apply(microarray[1:10,1:58], 1, median),
  gene = rownames(microarray)[1:10],
  # approximating length of gene
  length = as.factor(bin.length)
);

# Minimal Input using real data
create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = gene ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Axes & Labels
create.segplot(
```

```
filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
formula = gene ~ min + max,
data = segplot.data,
main = 'Axes & labels',
# Formatting axes
xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
ylab.label = 'Gene',
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xlimits = c(0,13),
xat = seq(0, 12, 2),
description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Bands
create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Bands', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = gene ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Bands',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  # drawing rectangles instead of lines
  draw.bands = TRUE,
  description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Colours
create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Colours', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = reorder(gene, median) ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Colours',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  draw.bands = FALSE,
```

```
# Changing the colours based on a covariate ('level' parameter)
level = segplot.data$length,
col.regions = default.colours(3),
description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Median
create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Median', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = gene ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Medians',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  draw.bands = FALSE,
  xat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  level = segplot.data$length,
  col.regions = default.colours(3),
  # Adding center values
  centers = segplot.data$median,
  description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Reorder by center value
create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Reorder', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = reorder(gene, median) ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Reordered',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  draw.bands = FALSE,
  centers = segplot.data$median,
  level = segplot.data$length,
  col.regions = default.colours(3),
  description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Legend
```

```

create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = reorder(gene, median) ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Legend',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  draw.bands = FALSE,
  centers = segplot.data$median,
  level = segplot.data$length,
  col.regions = default.colours(3),
  # Adding legend to explain colours
  legend = list(
    inside = list(
      fun = draw.key,
      args = list(
        key = list(
          points = list(
            col = default.colours(3),
            pch = 19,
            cex = 1
          ),
          text = list(
            lab = c('1-20000 bp', '20001-40000 bp', '40001-60000 bp')
          ),
          padding.text = 1,
          cex = 1
        )
      ),
      x = 0.60,
      y = 0.15,
      corner = c(0,1)
    )
  ),
  description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

```

```
# Background
```

```

create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Background', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = reorder(gene, median) ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Background rectangle',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xaxis.cex = 1,

```

```

yaxis.cex = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
xlimits = c(0,13),
xat = seq(0, 12, 2),
draw.bands = FALSE,
centers = segplot.data$median,
level = segplot.data$length,
col.regions = default.colours(3),
# Adding legend to explain colours
legend = list(
  inside = list(
    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        points = list(
          col = default.colours(3),
          pch = 19,
          cex = 1
        ),
        text = list(
          lab = c('1-20000 bp', '20001-40000 bp', '40001-60000 bp')
        ),
        padding.text = 1,
        cex = 1
      )
    ),
    x = 0.50,
    y = 0.15,
    corner = c(0,1)
  )
),
# adding background shading
add.rectangle = TRUE,
xleft.rectangle = 0,
ybottom.rectangle = seq(0.5, 8.5, 2),
xright.rectangle = 13,
ytop.rectangle = seq(1.5, 9.5, 2),
col.rectangle = 'grey',
alpha.rectangle = 0.5,
description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Nature style
create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = reorder(gene, median) ~ min + max,
  data = segplot.data,
  main = 'Nature style',
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,

```

```

ylab.cex = 1.5,
xlimits = c(0,13),
xat = seq(0, 12, 2),
draw.bands = FALSE,
centers = segplot.data$median,
level = segplot.data$length,
col.regions = default.colours(3),
legend = list(
  inside = list(
    fun = draw.key,
    args = list(
      key = list(
        points = list(
          col = default.colours(3),
          pch = 19,
          cex = 1
        ),
        text = list(
          lab = c('1-20000 bp', '20001-40000 bp', '40001-60000 bp')
        ),
        padding.text = 1,
        cex = 1
      )
    ),
    x = 0.50,
    y = 0.15,
    corner = c(0,1)
  )
),
add.rectangle = TRUE,
xleft.rectangle = 0,
ybottom.rectangle = seq(0.5, 8.5, 2),
xright.rectangle = 13,
ytop.rectangle = seq(1.5, 9.5, 2),
col.rectangle = 'grey',
alpha.rectangle = 0.5,

# set style to Nature
style = 'Nature',

# demonstrating how to italicize character variables
ylab.label = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

# demonstrating how to create en-dashes
xlab.label = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3)),

description = 'Segplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# example of bands and lines
create.segplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Segplot_BandsAndLines', fileext = '.tiff'),

```

```
formula = labels ~ min + max,  
data = simple.data,  
draw.bands = c(1,3,5,7,9),  
resolution = 200  
);
```

---

create.stripplot      *Make a strip-plot*

---

## Description

Takes a formula and a data.frame and creates a strip-plot

## Usage

```
create.stripplot(  
  formula,  
  data,  
  filename = NULL,  
  groups = NULL,  
  jitter.data = FALSE,  
  jitter.factor = 1,  
  jitter.amount = NULL,  
  main = NULL,  
  main.just = 'center',  
  main.x = 0.5,  
  main.y = 0.5,  
  main.cex = 3,  
  xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),  
  ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),  
  xlab.cex = 2,  
  ylab.cex = 2,  
  xlab.col = 'black',  
  ylab.col = 'black',  
  xlab.top.label = NULL,  
  xlab.top.cex = 2,  
  xlab.top.col = 'black',  
  xlab.top.just = 'center',  
  xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
  xlab.top.y = 0,  
  xaxis.lab = TRUE,  
  yaxis.lab = TRUE,  
  xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
  yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
  xaxis.col = 'black',  
  yaxis.col = 'black',
```

```
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',
xaxis.rot = 0,
yaxis.rot = 0,
xaxis.tck = 0,
yaxis.tck = 1,
xlimits = NULL,
ylimits = NULL,
xat = TRUE,
yat = TRUE,
lwd = 1,
pch = 19,
col = 'black',
col.border = 'black',
fill = 'transparent',
colour.alpha = 1,
cex = 0.75,
top.padding = 0.1,
bottom.padding = 0.7,
right.padding = 0.3,
left.padding = 0.5,
ylab.axis.padding = 1,
layout = NULL,
as.table = TRUE,
x.spacing = 0,
y.spacing = 0,
add.median = FALSE,
median.values = NULL,
add.rectangle = FALSE,
xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
strip.col = 'white',
strip.cex = 1,
strip.fontface = 'bold',
key = NULL,
legend = NULL,
height = 6,
width = 6,
size.units = 'in',
resolution = 1600,
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
```



```

use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
  inside.legend.auto = FALSE,
  disable.factor.sorting = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

formula	The formula used to extract the x & y components from the data-frame
data	The data-frame to plot
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
groups	The grouping variable in the data-frame
jitter.data	Allow data to be staggered, default is FALSE
jitter.factor	Numeric value to apply to jitter, default is 1
jitter.amount	Numeric; amount of noise to add, default is NULL
main	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)s
main.just	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
main.x	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.y	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
main.cex	Size of text for main plot title
xlab.label	X-axis label
ylab.label	Y-axis label
xlab.cex	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 3
ylab.cex	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 3
xlab.col	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
ylab.col	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
xlab.top.label	The label for the top x-axis
xlab.top.cex	Size of top x-axis label
xlab.top.col	Colour of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.just	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
xlab.top.x	The x location of the top x-axis label
xlab.top.y	The y location of the top y-axis label
xaxis.lab	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
yaxis.lab	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
xaxis.cex	Size of x-axis scales, defaults to 2
yaxis.cex	Size of y-axis scales, defaults to 2
xaxis.col	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
yaxis.col	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to "black"
xaxis.fontface	Fontface for the x-axis scales
yaxis.fontface	Fontface for the y-axis scales

<code>xaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
<code>yaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
<code>xaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to 0
<code>yaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to 1
<code>xlimits</code>	Two-element vector giving the x-axis limits, default is automatic
<code>ylimits</code>	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, default is automatic
<code>xat</code>	Vector listing where the x-axis labels should be drawn, default is automatic
<code>yat</code>	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, default is automatic
<code>lwd</code>	Line width, defaults to 1
<code>pch</code>	The plotting character (defaults to filled circles)
<code>col</code>	Colour of the plotting character (defaults to black)
<code>col.border</code>	Colour of border when <code>pch &gt; 21</code> . Defaults to black
<code>fill</code>	Fill colour of the plotting character if <code>pch</code> set to 21:25 (defaults to transparent)
<code>colour.alpha</code>	Bias to be added to colour selection (defaults to 1)
<code>cex</code>	The size of the plotting character
<code>top.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the top margin, defaults to 0.1
<code>bottom.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the bottom margin, defaults to 0.7
<code>right.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the right margin, defaults to 0.3
<code>left.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance to the left margin, defaults to 0.5
<code>ylab.axis.padding</code>	A number specifying the distance of ylabel to the y-axis, defaults to 1
<code>layout</code>	A vector specifying the number of columns, rows (e.g., <code>c(2,1)</code> ). Default is NULL; see <code>lattice::xyplot</code> for more details.
<code>as.table</code>	Specifies panel drawing order, default is TRUE to draw from top left corner, moving right then down. Set to FALSE to draw panels from bottom left corner, moving right then up
<code>x.spacing</code>	A number specifying the distance between panels along the x-axis, defaults to 0
<code>y.spacing</code>	A number specifying the distance between panels along the y-axis, defaults to 0
<code>add.median</code>	TRUE/FALSE indicating whether lines should be drawn at the group medians, default is FALSE
<code>median.values</code>	A vector of values representing the median of each group, default is NULL
<code>add.rectangle</code>	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>xleft.rectangle</code>	Specifies the left x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ybottom.rectangle</code>	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>xright.rectangle</code>	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ytop.rectangle</code>	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn

col.rectangle	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
alpha.rectangle	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
strip.col	Strip background colour, defaults to "white"
strip.cex	Strip title character expansion
strip.fontface	Strip text fontface, defaults to bold
key	A list giving the key (legend). The default suppresses drawing
legend	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See xyplot.
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to inches
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image/plot; default NULL
style	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
preload.default	ability to set multiple sets of different defaults depending on publication needs
use.legacy.settings	boolean to set whether or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
inside.legend.auto	boolean specifying whether or not to use the automatic inside legend function
disable.factor.sorting	Disable barplot auto sorting factors alphabetically/numerically

**Value**

If filename is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**See Also**[stripplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = c(rep(rnorm(50),5)),
  y = as.factor(sample(LETTERS[1:5],250,TRUE))
);

create.stripplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Stripplot_simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  resolution = 50
);

# load real datasets
stripplot.data <- data.frame(
  values = c(t(microarray[1:10, 1:58])),
  genes = rep(rownames(microarray)[1:10], each = 58),
  sex = patient$sex,
  stringsAsFactors = TRUE
);

# Minimal Input using real data
create.stripplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Stripplot_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = genes ~ values,
  data = stripplot.data,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  description = 'Stripplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 50
);

# Axes & Labels
create.stripplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Stripplot_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = genes ~ values,
  data = stripplot.data,
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  # formatting axes
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
```

```
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xlimits = c(0,13),
xat = seq(0,12,2),
description = 'Stripplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Colour & Legend
create.striplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Stripplot_Colour_Legend', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = genes ~ values,
  data = striplot.data,
  main = 'Colour & legend',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  # Colour & points adjustment
  groups = striplot.data$sex,
  col = c('pink', 'skyblue'),
  pch = 19,
  colour.alpha = 0.5,
  cex = 1,
  # Legend
  key = list(
    space = 'right',
    text = list(
      lab = levels(striplot.data$sex),
      cex = 1,
      col = 'black'
    ),
    points = list(
      pch = 19,
      col = c('pink','skyblue'),
      alpha = 0.5,
      cex = 1
    ),
    padding.text = 3
  ),
  description = 'Stripplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);
```

```
# Jitter
create.striplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Stripplot_Jitter', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = genes ~ values,
  data = striplot.data,
  main = 'Low Jitter',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  groups = striplot.data$sex,
  col = c('pink', 'skyblue'),
  pch = 19,
  colour.alpha = 0.5,
  cex = 1,
  key = list(
    space = 'right',
    text = list(
      lab = levels(striplot.data$sex),
      cex = 1,
      col = 'black'
    ),
    points = list(
      pch = 19,
      col = c('pink','skyblue'),
      alpha = 0.4,
      cex = 1
    ),
    padding.text = 3
  ),
  # Custom jitter
  jitter.data = TRUE,
  description = 'Stripplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

# Jitter
create.striplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Stripplot_High_Jitter', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = genes ~ values,
  data = striplot.data,
  main = 'High Jitter',
  xlab.label = 'Change in gene expression',
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
```

```

yaxis.cex = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xlimits = c(0,13),
xat = seq(0,12,2),
groups = stripplot.data$sex,
col = c('pink', 'skyblue'),
pch = 19,
colour.alpha = 0.5,
cex = 1,
key = list(
  space = 'right',
  text = list(
    lab = levels(stripplot.data$sex),
    cex = 1,
    col = 'black'
  ),
  points = list(
    pch = 19,
    col = c('pink','skyblue'),
    alpha = 0.4,
    cex = 1
  ),
  padding.text = 3
),
# Custom jitter
jitter.data = TRUE,
jitter.factor = 0.5,
jitter.amount = 0.33,
description = 'Stripplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

# Nature style
create.striplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Stripplot_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = genes ~ values,
  data = stripplot.data,
  main = 'Nature style',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlimits = c(0,13),
  xat = seq(0,12,2),
  groups = stripplot.data$sex,
  col = c('pink', 'skyblue'),
  pch = 19,
  colour.alpha = 0.5,
  cex = 1,
  key = list(

```

```

space = 'right',
text = list(
  lab = levels(stripplot.data$sex),
  cex = 1,
  col = 'black'
),
points = list(
  pch = 19,
  col = c('pink', 'skyblue'),
  alpha = 0.4,
  cex = 1
),
padding.text = 3
),
jitter.data = TRUE,
jitter.factor = 0.5,
jitter.amount = 0.33,

# set style to Nature
style = 'Nature',

# demonstrating how to italicize character variables
ylab.label = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

# demonstrating how to create en-dashes
xlab.label = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', '^3)),

description = 'Stripplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 200
);

```

---

create.violinplot      *Make a violin plot*

---

## Description

This function takes a dataframe and writes a pretty TIFF violin plot

## Usage

```

create.violinplot(
  formula,
  data,
  filename = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  main.just = 'center',
  main.x = 0.5,
  main.y = 0.5,

```



```
main.cex = 3,  
xlab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-2]), 1),  
ylab.label = tail(sub('~', '', formula[-3]), 1),  
xlab.cex = 2,  
ylab.cex = 2,  
xlab.col = 'black',  
ylab.col = 'black',  
xlab.top.label = NULL,  
xlab.top.cex = 2,  
xlab.top.col = 'black',  
xlab.top.just = 'center',  
xlab.top.x = 0.5,  
xlab.top.y = 0,  
xaxis.lab = TRUE,  
yaxis.lab = TRUE,  
xaxis.cex = 1.5,  
yaxis.cex = 1.5,  
xaxis.col = 'black',  
yaxis.col = 'black',  
xaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
yaxis.fontface = 'bold',  
xaxis.rot = 0,  
yaxis.rot = 0,  
xaxis.tck = c(1,0),  
yaxis.tck = c(1,1),  
ylimits = NULL,  
yat = TRUE,  
col = 'black',  
lwd = 1,  
border.lwd = 1,  
bandwidth = 'nrd0',  
bandwidth.adjust = 1,  
extra.points = NULL,  
extra.points.pch = 21,  
extra.points.col = 'white',  
extra.points.border = 'black',  
extra.points.cex = 1,  
start = NULL,  
end = NULL,  
scale = FALSE,  
plot.horizontal = FALSE,  
top.padding = 0.1,  
bottom.padding = 0.7,  
left.padding = 0.5,  
right.padding = 0.3,  
key = NULL,  
legend = NULL,  
add.rectangle = FALSE,
```

```

xleft.rectangle = NULL,
ybottom.rectangle = NULL,
xright.rectangle = NULL,
ytop.rectangle = NULL,
col.rectangle = 'transparent',
alpha.rectangle = 1,
height = 6,
width = 6,
resolution = 1600,
size.units = 'in',
enable.warnings = FALSE,
description = 'Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
style = 'BoutrosLab',
preload.default = 'custom',
use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
disable.factor.sorting = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

<code>formula</code>	The formula used to extract the violin components from the data-frame
<code>data</code>	The data-frame to plot
<code>filename</code>	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
<code>main</code>	The main title for the plot (space is reclaimed if NULL)
<code>main.just</code>	The justification of the main title for the plot, default is centered
<code>main.x</code>	The x location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.y</code>	The y location of the main title, default is 0.5
<code>main.cex</code>	Size of text for main plot title, defaults to 3
<code>xlab.label</code>	The label for the x-axis
<code>ylab.label</code>	The label for the y-axis
<code>xlab.cex</code>	Size of x-axis label, defaults to 3
<code>ylab.cex</code>	Size of y-axis label, defaults to 3
<code>xlab.col</code>	Colour of the x-axis label, defaults to "black"
<code>ylab.col</code>	Colour of the y-axis label, defaults to "black"
<code>xlab.top.label</code>	The label for the top x-axis
<code>xlab.top.cex</code>	Size of top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.col</code>	Colour of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.just</code>	Justification of the top x-axis label, defaults to centered
<code>xlab.top.x</code>	The x location of the top x-axis label
<code>xlab.top.y</code>	The y location of the top y-axis label
<code>xaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing x-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic
<code>yaxis.lab</code>	Vector listing y-axis tick labels, defaults to automatic

<code>xaxis.cex</code>	Size of x-axis tick labels, defaults to 2
<code>yaxis.cex</code>	Size of y-axis tick labels, defaults to 2
<code>xaxis.col</code>	Colour of the x-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
<code>yaxis.col</code>	Colour of the y-axis tick labels, defaults to “black”
<code>xaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the x-axis scales
<code>yaxis.fontface</code>	Fontface for the y-axis scales
<code>xaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of x-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
<code>yaxis.rot</code>	Rotation of y-axis tick labels; defaults to 0
<code>xaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick marks for x-axis, defaults to c(1,0)
<code>yaxis.tck</code>	Specifies the length of the tick marks for y-axis, defaults to c(1,1)
<code>ylimits</code>	Two-element vector giving the y-axis limits, default is automatic
<code>yat</code>	Vector listing where the y-axis labels should be drawn, default is automatic
<code>col</code>	Colour to use for filling the interior of the violin plots, defaults to “black”
<code>lwd</code>	Line width, defaults to 1
<code>border.lwd</code>	Width of the exterior boundary of the violin plots, defaults to 1
<code>bandwidth</code>	Smoothing bandwidth, or character string giving rule to choose bandwidth (‘nrd0’, ‘nrd’, ‘ucv’, ‘bcv’, ‘sj’, or ‘sj-ste’). Passed to base R function density, via lattice::bwplot.
<code>bandwidth.adjust</code>	Adjustment parameter for the bandwidth (bandwidth used is bandwidth*bandwidth.adjust). Makes it easy to specify bandwidth as a proportion of the default.
<code>extra.points</code>	A list of numeric vectors, each one of length equal to the number of violins to be plotted. Specifies a set or sets of extra points to be plotted along the vertical spine of each violin plot. Defaults to NULL (no points to be added)
<code>extra.points.pch</code>	A vector of the same length as extra.points specifying the symbol to use for each set of points. Defaults to 21
<code>extra.points.col</code>	A vector of the same length as extra.points specifying the colour to use for each set of points. Defaults to “white”
<code>extra.points.border</code>	A vector of the same length as extra.points specifying the border colour to use for points $\geq 21$ . Defaults to “black”
<code>extra.points.cex</code>	A vector of the same length as extra.points specifying the size of each set of points. Defaults to 1
<code>start</code>	Start of boundary cutoff, default is NULL for no boundary
<code>end</code>	End of boundary cutoff, default is NULL for no boundary
<code>scale</code>	Logical; Scales the violin plots, see ?panel.violin for more details, default is FALSE

<code>plot.horizontal</code>	Logical; Determines whether to draw violin plot horizontally or vertically; default is FALSE; If <code>horizontal</code> is FALSE, <code>x</code> will be coerced to a factor or shingle, and vice versa.
<code>top.padding</code>	A number giving the top padding in multiples of the lattice default
<code>bottom.padding</code>	A number giving the bottom padding in multiples of the lattice default
<code>left.padding</code>	A number giving the left padding in multiples of the lattice default
<code>right.padding</code>	A number giving the right padding in multiples of the lattice default
<code>key</code>	Add a key to the plot. See <code>xyplot</code> .
<code>legend</code>	Add a legend to the plot. Helpful for adding multiple keys and adding keys to the margins of the plot. See <code>xyplot</code> .
<code>add.rectangle</code>	Allow a rectangle to be drawn, default is FALSE
<code>xleft.rectangle</code>	Specifies the left x oordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ybottom.rectangle</code>	Specifies the bottom y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>xright.rectangle</code>	Specifies the right x coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>ytop.rectangle</code>	Specifies the top y coordinate of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>col.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour to fill the rectangle's area
<code>alpha.rectangle</code>	Specifies the colour bias of the rectangle to be drawn
<code>height</code>	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
<code>width</code>	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
<code>resolution</code>	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 1600
<code>size.units</code>	Figure units, defaults to inches
<code>enable.warnings</code>	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
<code>description</code>	Short description of image/plot; default NULL
<code>style</code>	defaults to "BoutrosLab", also accepts "Nature", which changes parameters according to Nature formatting requirements
<code>preload.default</code>	ability to set multiple sets of diffrent defaults depending on publication needs
<code>use.legacy.settings</code>	boolean to set wheter or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
<code>disable.factor.sorting</code>	Disable barplot auto sorting factors alphabetically/numerically

**Value**

If `filename` is NULL then returns the trellis object, otherwise creates a plot and returns a 0/1 success code.

**Warning**

If this function is called without capturing the return value, or specifying a filename, it may crash while trying to draw the histogram. In particular, if a script that uses such a call of create histogram is called by reading the script in from the command line, it will fail badly, with an error message about unavailable fonts:

```
Error in grid.Call.graphics("L_text", as.graphicsAnnot(x$label), x$x, )
  Invalid font type
Calls: print ... drawDetails.text -> grid.Call.graphics -> .Call.graphics
```

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**See Also**

[bwplot](#), [lattice](#) or the Lattice book for an overview of the package.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);

simple.data <- data.frame(
  x = c(rep(rnorm(50),5)),
  y = as.factor(sample(LETTERS[1:5],250,TRUE))
);

create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Simple', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = x ~ y,
  data = simple.data,
  resolution = 100
);

# load real datasets
violin.data <- data.frame(
  values = c(t(microarray[1:10, 1:58])),
  genes = rep(rownames(microarray)[1:10], each = 58),
  sex = patient$sex
);

# Minimal input
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Minimal_Input', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ genes,
  data = violin.data,
  main = 'Minimal input',
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
```

```
    resolution = 100
  );

# Axes & Labels
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Axes_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ genes,
  data = violin.data,
  main = 'Axes & labels',
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  # Adjusting axes
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  ylimits = c(0, 13),
  yat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.label = 'Gene',
  ylab.label = 'Change in expression',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Range
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Range', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ genes,
  data = violin.data,
  main = 'Range',
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  # adjusted y-axis limits
  ylimits = c(0, 11),
  yat = seq(0, 10, 2),
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.label = 'Gene',
  ylab.label = 'Change in expression',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  # Specify range
  start = 1,
  end = 10,
  description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Scaling
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Scale', fileext = '.tiff'),
```

```

    formula = values ~ genes,
    data = violin.data,
    main = 'Scale',
    xaxis.rot = 90,
    xaxis.cex = 1,
    yaxis.cex = 1,
    ylimits = c(0, 13),
    yat = seq(0, 12, 2),
    xaxis.fontface = 1,
    yaxis.fontface = 1,
    xlab.label = 'Gene',
    ylab.label = 'Change in expression',
    xlab.cex = 1.5,
    ylab.cex = 1.5,
    # Scale
    scale = TRUE,
    description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
    resolution = 100
  );

# Extra points
median.points <- unlist(tapply(violin.data$values, violin.data$genes, median));
top.points <- unlist(tapply(violin.data$values, violin.data$genes, quantile, 0.90));

create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Points', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ genes,
  data = violin.data,
  main = 'Extra points',
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  ylimits = c(0, 13),
  yat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.label = 'Gene',
  ylab.label = 'Change in expression',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  # Adding median and 90th percentile
  extra.points = list(median.points, top.points),
  extra.points.pch = 21,
  extra.points.col = c('white', 'grey'),
  extra.points.cex = 0.5,
  description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# Colours
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Colour', fileext = '.tiff'),

```

```

formula = values ~ genes,
data = violin.data,
main = 'Colour',
xaxis.rot = 90,
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
ylimits = c(0, 13),
yat = seq(0, 12, 2),
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xlab.label = 'Gene',
ylab.label = 'Change in expression',
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
extra.points = list(median.points, top.points),
extra.points.pch = 21,
extra.points.col = c('white', 'grey'),
extra.points.cex = 0.5,
# Colour
col = 'dodgerblue',
description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Custom labels
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Custom_Labels', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ genes,
  data = violin.data,
  main = 'Custom labels',
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  ylimits = c(0, 16),
  yat = c(0,1,2,4,8,16),
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.label = 'Gene',
  ylab.label = 'Change in expression',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  extra.points = list(median.points, top.points),
  extra.points.pch = 21,
  extra.points.col = c('white', 'grey'),
  extra.points.cex = 0.5,
  col = 'dodgerblue',
  # customizing labels
  yaxis.lab = c(
    0,
    expression(paste('2'^'0')),
    expression(paste('2'^'1')),
    expression(paste('2'^'2')),
    expression(paste('2'^'4')),
  )
)

```



```
        expression(paste('2'^'5'))
      ),
      description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
      resolution = 100
    );

# Orientation
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Orientation', fileext = '.tiff'),
  # switch formula
  formula = genes ~ values,
  data = violin.data,
  main = 'Orientation',
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  ylab.label = 'Gene',
  xlab.label = 'Change in expression',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  extra.points = list(median.points, top.points),
  extra.points.pch = 21,
  extra.points.col = c('white', 'grey'),
  extra.points.cex = 0.5,
  col = 'dodgerblue',
  # orientation
  plot.horizontal = TRUE,
  description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 100
);

# background
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Background', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ genes,
  data = violin.data,
  main = 'Background rectangle',
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  ylimits = c(0, 13),
  yat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.label = 'Gene',
  ylab.label = 'Change in expression',
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  extra.points = list(median.points, top.points),
  extra.points.pch = 21,
  extra.points.col = c('white', 'grey'),
```

```

extra.points.cex = 0.5,
col = 'dodgerblue',
# background
add.rectangle = TRUE,
xleft.rectangle = seq(0.5, 8.5, 2),
ybottom.rectangle = 0,
xright.rectangle = seq(1.5, 9.5, 2),
ytop.rectangle = 13,
col.rectangle = 'grey',
alpha.rectangle = 0.5,
description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
resolution = 100
);

# Nature style
create.violinplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Violinplot_Nature_style', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = values ~ genes,
  data = violin.data,
  main = 'Nature style',
  xaxis.rot = 90,
  xaxis.cex = 1,
  yaxis.cex = 1,
  ylimits = c(0, 13),
  yat = seq(0, 12, 2),
  xaxis.fontface = 1,
  yaxis.fontface = 1,
  xlab.cex = 1.5,
  ylab.cex = 1.5,
  col = 'dodgerblue',
  add.rectangle = TRUE,
  xleft.rectangle = seq(0.5, 8.5, 2),
  ybottom.rectangle = 0,
  xright.rectangle = seq(1.5, 9.5, 2),
  ytop.rectangle = 13,
  col.rectangle = 'grey',
  alpha.rectangle = 0.5,

  # set style to Nature
  style = 'Nature',

  # demonstrating how to italicize character variables
  ylab.lab = expression(paste('italicized ', italic('a'))),

  # demonstrating how to create en-dashes
  xlab.lab = expression(paste('en dashes: 1', '\u2013', '10'^'\u2013', ''^3)),

  description = 'Violinplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general',
  resolution = 200
);

```

---

default.colours	<i>Provides default colour schemes.</i>
-----------------	---

---

### Description

Returns colour schemes based on user input. Used to provide default colour schemes for simple cases.

### Usage

```
default.colours(
  number.of.colours = 2,
  palette.type = 'qual',
  is.greyscale = TRUE,
  is.venn = FALSE
);
```

### Arguments

number.of.colours	The number of colours requested for the colour scheme.
palette.type	The type of colour scheme requested. Only palette types of “seq”, “div”, “qual”, “pastel”, “survival”, “dotmap”, “spiral.sunrise”, “spiral.morning”, “spiral.dusk”, “spiral.noon”, “spiral.afternoon”, “spiral.dawn”, and “spiral.night” are accepted. Legacy colour palettes are available under “chromosomes”, “old.qual1”, “old.qual2”, “old.seq”, and “old.div”. “seq” corresponds to sequential colour schemes, “div” corresponds to diverging colour schemes, and “qual” corresponds to qualitative colour schemes - “pastel” is a pastel version of this palette. “survival” is useful for survival plots, as the first two colour are blue and red, following convention. The remaining colour schemes are not tied to a specific use-case.
is.greyscale	Boolean asking whether or the colour scheme should be greyscale-compatible. Defaults to TRUE. The purpose of this parameter is to warn users if they ask for a colour scheme that is not greyscale-compatible. Regardless of the value of is.greyscale, the same colour scheme will be provided.
is.venn	Boolean determining whether or not the colour scheme is to be used for a venn diagram. If TRUE, the palette type should be set to NULL. For venn diagrams, text colours are also provided.

### Details

For further information on colour schemes, refer to the plotting guide.)

### Author(s)

Christine P’ng

**Examples**

```

default.colours(number.of.colours = 6, is.greyscale = FALSE, palette.type = 'div')
# Returns:
# [1] "#B32B2B" "#DD4E4E" "#EB7C7C" "#F7BEBE" "#BEF4F7" "#80CDD1"

default.colours(number.of.colours = 3, palette.type = NULL, is.venn = TRUE)
# Returns:
# [1] "red"          "dodgerblue" "yellow"
# [1] "darkred"      "darkblue"   "darkorange"
# The second line of colours is the corresponding text colour

default.colours(number.of.colours = c('2','5','3'), c('binary','seq','seq'))
# Returns:
# [[1]]
# [1] "white"          "chartreuse3"

# [[2]]
# [1] "lavenderblush" "pink"          "palevioletred1" "violetred1"
# [5] "maroon"

# [[3]]
# [1] "aliceblue"     "lightblue1"   "lightskyblue"

default.colours(5, 'spiral.sunrise');
# Returns:
# [1] "#336A90" "#65B4A2" "#B1D39A" "#F4E0A6" "#FFE1EE"

```

---

display.colours      *Function to display R colors, as well as corresponding R grey colours.*

---

**Description**

Displays R colors and their corresponding R grey colours.

**Usage**

```

display.colours(
  cols,
  names = cols
);

```

**Arguments**

cols                    Vector of colours to be displayed.

names                   The names of the colours. Defaults to equal the input of cols

**Details**

For further information on colour schemes, refer to the colour guide (in Resources/general)

**Author(s)**

Christine P'ng

**Examples**

```
display.colours('red');
# Red and Grey are displayed

display.colours(default.colours(5));
# Five default colours and their grey values are displayed

test.colours <- force.colour.scheme(c('skin','nerve'), 'tissue');
display.colours(test.colours);
```

---

display.statistical.result

*Utility function to display statistical result in a plot*

---

**Description**

A utility function to display statistical result in a plot in scientific notation (when appropriate)

**Usage**

```
display.statistical.result(
  x,
  lower.cutoff = 2.2e-50,
  scientific.cutoff = 0.001,
  digits = 2,
  statistic.type = 'P',
  symbol = ': '
);
```

**Arguments**

x	Numeric value to be displayed
lower.cutoff	For values of x smaller than lower.cutoff, the return value will be "< lower.cutoff". Defaults to 2.2e-16
scientific.cutoff	For values of x larger or equal to scientific.cutoff, standard notation will be used (rather than scientific notation). Defaults to 0.001



## Details

Available distance measures are (written for two vectors  $x$  and  $y$ ):

**euclidean:** Usual square distance between the two vectors (2 norm).

**maximum:** Maximum distance between two components of  $x$  and  $y$  (supremum norm)

**manhattan:** Absolute distance between the two vectors (1 norm).

**canberra:**  $\sum_i |x_i - y_i| / |x_i + y_i|$ . Terms with zero numerator and denominator are omitted from the sum and treated as if the values were missing.

This is intended for non-negative values (e.g. counts): taking the absolute value of the denominator is a 1998 R modification to avoid negative distances.

**binary:** (aka *asymmetric binary*): The vectors are regarded as binary bits, so non-zero elements are 'on' and zero elements are 'off'. The distance is the *proportion* of bits in which only one is on amongst those in which at least one is on.

**minkowski:** The  $p$  norm, the  $p$ th root of the sum of the  $p$ th powers of the differences of the components.

**jaccard:** The proportion of items that are not in both sets. For binary data, the output is equal to `dist(method="binary")`

Missing values are allowed, and are excluded from all computations involving the rows within which they occur. Further, when Inf values are involved, all pairs of values are excluded when their contribution to the distance gave NaN or NA. If some columns are excluded in calculating a Euclidean, Manhattan, Canberra or Minkowski distance, the sum is scaled up proportionally to the number of columns used. If all pairs are excluded when calculating a particular distance, the value is NA.

The "dist" method of `as.matrix()` and `as.dist()` can be used for conversion between objects of class "dist" and conventional distance matrices.

## Value

`dist` returns an object of class "dist".

The lower triangle of the distance matrix stored by columns in a vector, say `do`. If  $n$  is the number of observations, i.e.,  $n <- \text{attr}(do, "Size")$ , then for  $i < j \leq n$ , the dissimilarity between (row)  $i$  and  $j$  is `do[n*(i-1) - i*(i-1)/2 + j - i]`. The length of the vector is  $n * (n - 1) / 2$ , i.e., of order  $n^2$ .

The object has the following attributes (besides "class" equal to "dist"):

Size	integer, the number of observations in the dataset.
Labels	optionally, contains the labels, if any, of the observations of the dataset.
Diag, Upper	logicals corresponding to the arguments <code>diag</code> and <code>upper</code> above, specifying how the object should be printed.
call	optionally, the <code>call</code> used to create the object.
method	optionally, the distance method used; resulting from <code>dist()</code> , the <code>(match.arg()ed)</code> method argument.

## References

- Becker, R. A., Chambers, J. M. and Wilks, A. R. (1988) *The New S Language*. Wadsworth & Brooks/Cole.
- Mardia, K. V., Kent, J. T. and Bibby, J. M. (1979) *Multivariate Analysis*. Academic Press.
- Borg, I. and Groenen, P. (1997) *Modern Multidimensional Scaling. Theory and Applications*. Springer.

## See Also

[daisy](#) in the cluster package with more possibilities in the case of *mixed* (continuous / categorical) variables. [hclust](#).

## Examples

```
x <- matrix(rnorm(100), nrow=5)
dist(x)
dist(x, diag = TRUE)
dist(x, upper = TRUE)
m <- as.matrix(dist(x))
d <- as.dist(m)
stopifnot(d == dist(x))

## Use correlations between variables "as distance"
dd <- as.dist((1 - cor(USJudgeRatings))/2)
round(1000 * dd) # (prints more nicely)
plot(hclust(dd)) # to see a dendrogram of clustered variables

## example of binary and canberra distances.
x <- c(0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1)
y <- c(1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1)
dist(rbind(x,y), method= "binary")
## answer 0.4 = 2/5
dist(rbind(x,y), method= "canberra")
## answer 2 * (6/5)
dist(rbind(x,y), method= "jaccard")
## answer 0.4 = 2/5

## To find the names
labels(eurodist)

## Examples involving "Inf" :
## 1)
x[6] <- Inf
(m2 <- rbind(x,y))
dist(m2, method="binary")# warning, answer 0.5 = 2/4
## These all give "Inf":
stopifnot(Inf == dist(m2, method= "euclidean"),
          Inf == dist(m2, method= "maximum"),
          Inf == dist(m2, method= "manhattan"))
## "Inf" is same as very large number:
```



```
x1 <- x; x1[6] <- 1e100
stopifnot(dist(cbind(x ,y), method="canberra") ==
  print(dist(cbind(x1,y), method="canberra")))

## 2)
y[6] <- Inf #-> 6-th pair is excluded
dist(rbind(x,y), method="binary") # warning; 0.5
dist(rbind(x,y), method="canberra") # 3
dist(rbind(x,y), method="maximum") # 1
dist(rbind(x,y), method="manhattan")# 2.4
```

---

force.colour.scheme    *Based on predefined colour schemes, returns a vector of corresponding colours.*

---

## Description

Takes a vector of character strings and an scheme returns the matching colours as a vector.

## Usage

```
force.colour.scheme(
  x = NA,
  scheme,
  fill.colour = 'slategrey',
  include.names = FALSE,
  return.factor = FALSE,
  return.scheme = FALSE
);
```

## Arguments

x	The input character or numeric vector, defaults to NA incase return.scheme = TRUE.
scheme	A string representing a predefined scheme. Available schemes are: “annovar.annotation”, “annovar.annotation.collapsed”, “annovar.annotation.collapsed2”, “tissue”, “sex”, “stage”, “risk”, “MSI”, “tumour”, “CNV”, “organism”, “chromosome” and “biomolecule”
fill.colour	Value to enter when value of x not present in scheme.
include.names	Should the output be a named vector or not?
return.factor	Should factors (scheme names) be returned?
return.scheme	Should the scheme list be returned?

**Details**

The input character options for each colour scheme are as follows: annovar.annotation

- nonsynonymous snv
- stopgain snv
- stoploss snv
- frameshift deletion
- frameshift substitution
- splicing
- synonymous snv

annovar.annotation.collapsed

- nonsynonymous snv
- stopgain snv
- stoploss SNV
- frameshift indel
- splicing

annovar.annotation.collapsed2

- nonsynonymous
- stopgain-stoploss
- splicing
- frameshift indel
- synonymous
- utr5-utr3
- nonframeshift indel
- intronic
- intergenic
- other

tissue

- cartilage
- bone
- adipose
- bladder
- kidney
- blood
- heart
- muscle

- hypothalamus
- pituitary
- thyroid
- parathyroid
- skin
- salivarygland
- esophagus
- stomach
- liver
- gallbladder
- pancreas
- intestine
- colon
- pharynx
- larynx
- trachea
- diaphragm
- lung
- nerve
- spine
- brain
- eye
- breast
- ovary
- uterus
- prostate
- testes
- lymph
- leukocyte
- spleen

sex

- male
- female

stage

- I
- II

- III
- IV

## risk

- High
- Low

## MSI

- MSI-High
- MSI-Low
- MSS

## tumour

- Primary
- Metastatic

## CNV

- Amplification
- Deletion
- LOH
- Neutral

## organism

- Human
- Rat
- Mouse

## chromosome

- 1 - 22
- X
- Y

## biomolecule

- DNA
- RNA
- Protein
- Carbohydrate
- Lipid

## clinicalt3

- t0

- t1
- t2
- t3
- t4
- t5

*clinicalt9*

- t1a
- t1b
- t1c
- t2a
- t2b
- t2c
- t3a
- t3b
- t3c

*gleason.score*

- 3+3
- 3+4
- 4+4
- 4+5
- 3+5
- 5+3
- 5+4
- 5+5
- missing
- NA

*gleason.sum*

- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- missing
- NA

*tissue.color*

- blood
- frozen
- ffpe

## psa.categorical

- 0 - 9.9
- 10 - 19.9
- $\geq 20$

## age.categorical.default

- $<50$
- 50 - 60
- 60 - 70
- $\geq 70$

## age.categorical.prostate

- $<40$
- 40 - 50
- 50 - 65
- 65 - 70
- $\geq 70$

## age.gradient

## psa.gradient

## heteroplasmy

- 0 - 0.2
- 0.2 - 0.4
- 0.4 - 0.6
- 0.6 - 1.0

## mt.annotation

- MT-DLOOP
- MT-T\*
- MT-RNR\*
- MT-ND1
- MT-ND2
- MT-ND3
- MT-ND4L
- MT-ND4L/MT-ND4
- MT-ND4

- MT-ND5
- MT-ND6
- MT-CO1
- MT-CO2
- MT-CO3
- MT-ATP6/MT-CO3
- MT-ATP6
- MT-ATP8/MT-ATP6
- MT-ATP8
- MT-CYB
- MT-NC\*
- MT-OL\*

isup.grade

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

### Value

If multiple returns are requested, outputs a list (return.factor: factor length x with scheme names; scheme: list containing scheme names and colours; colours: vector length x with the required colours).

### Author(s)

Nicholas Harding

### Examples

```
annovar.output <- c('nonsynonymous snv', 'stopgain snv', 'none', 'stoploss snv',  
'frameshift deletion', 'frameshift substitution', 'splicing', 'none');  
force.colour.scheme(annovar.output, 'annovar.annotation');  
force.colour.scheme(annovar.output, 'annovar.annotation', 'white');
```

generate.at.final      *Generates alternative default tick mark locations for create.densityplot() and create.scatterplot()*

---

### **Description**

Generates the tick mark locations for the output graphic of create.densityplot(), based on the values to the arguments of that function. This is needed to ensure the grid line and tick mark locations agree with each other.

### **Usage**

```
generate.at.final(  
  at.input,  
  limits,  
  data.vector  
);
```

### **Arguments**

at.input            either a logical scalar or a numeric vector  
limits             either NULL or a numeric vector of length 2  
data.vector        a numeric vector

### **Value**

Returns a numeric vector containing the tick mark locations of the densityplot.

### **Author(s)**

Kenneth C.K. Chu

---

get.corr.key            *Correlation Key*

---

### **Description**

A function for adding correlation key legends to scatterplots.



**Usage**

```

get.corr.key(
  x,
  y,
  label.items = c("spearman", "spearman.p"),
  x.pos = 0.03,
  y.pos = 0.97,
  key.corner = NULL,
  key.cex = 1,
  key.title = NULL,
  title.cex = 1,
  alpha.background = 0,
  num.decimals = 2,
  border = 'white'
)

```

**Arguments**

x	A vector of values
y	Another vector of values with the same length as x
label.items	A vector of things to include in the key. Any combination of the following can be used. c("spearman", "pearson", "kendall", "beta0", "beta1", "spearman.p", "pearson.p", "kendall.p", "beta1.p", "beta.robust", "beta.robust.p"). "all" is an alternative to the full list.
x.pos	Horizontal position of the key corner
y.pos	Vertical position of the key corner
key.corner	The corner of the key defaults to the closest corner of the plot. This helps overcome some variable character and row sizing.
key.cex	Specifies the size of font for the key, defaults to 1.
key.title	The title of the key. Defaults to NULL
title.cex	The size of the key title. Defaults to 1
alpha.background	A value from 0 to 1 indicating the transparency of the legend box.
num.decimals	Number of decimal places to keep for spearman, pearson and kendall correlations. Defaults to 2.
border	Adds border around the key with the color specified, alpha background cannot be 0. Defaults to White.

**Value**

Returns a key in the format specified in the xyplot documentation.

**Author(s)**

Daryl Waggott

**See Also**

xyplot, plotmath

**Examples**

```

# create some temporary data
tmp.data <- data.frame(
  x = c(
    runif(n = 15, min = 0, max = 20),
    runif(n = 15, min = 80, max = 100),
    runif(n = 70, min = 0, max = 100)
  ),
  y = c(
    runif(n = 15, min = 0, max = 20),
    runif(n = 15, min = 80, max = 100),
    runif(n = 70, min = 0, max = 100)
  )
);

# a simple scatterplot with correlation key
BoutrosLab.plotting.general::create.scatterplot(
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = tmp.data,
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'get.corr.key-scatterplot', fileext = '.tiff'),
  xlab.label = 'X Axis Title',
  ylab.label = 'Y Axis Title',
  xlimits = c(0,100),
  ylimits = c(0,100),
  xat = seq(0,100,25),
  yat = seq(0,100,25),
  add.axes = FALSE,
  key = BoutrosLab.plotting.general::get.corr.key(
    tmp.data$y,
    tmp.data$x,
    label.items = c('spearman', 'spearman.p', 'kendall', 'beta1', 'beta1.p')
  )
);

# compare beta1 vs a robust estimate of the slope

# add an outlier
tmp.data <- rbind(tmp.data, c(2000,100));

BoutrosLab.plotting.general::create.scatterplot(
  formula = y ~ x,
  data = tmp.data,
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'get.corr.key.robust-scatterplot', fileext = '.tiff'),
  xlab.label = 'X Axis Title',
  ylab.label = 'Y Axis Title',
  xlimits = c(0,100),
  ylimits = c(0,100),

```

```
xat = seq(0,100,25),
yat = seq(0,100,25),
add.axes = FALSE,
key = BoutrosLab.plotting.general::get.corr.key(
  tmp.data$y,
  tmp.data$x,
  label.items = c('beta1', 'beta1.robust','beta1.p','beta1.robust.p')
)
);

# see create.scatterplot for an example of creating multiple keys using legends
```

---

get.correlation.p.and.corr

*Calculate a correlation and its statistical significance*

---

### Description

Returns the correlation and p-value for two variables using a user-specified correlation metric. P-values are estimated analytically, not via permutation-testing.

### Usage

```
get.correlation.p.and.corr(x, y, alternative = 'two.sided', method = 'pearson');
```

### Arguments

x	Vector of numbers to analyze
y	Vector of numbers to analyze
alternative	What is the null-hypothesis?
method	The correlation technique to use (passed directly to cor.test)

### Value

Returns a two-element vector containing the correlation and its p-value.

### Author(s)

Paul C. Boutros

**Examples**

```
get.correlation.p.and.corr(  
  x = runif(100),  
  y = runif(100),  
  method = 'pearson'  
);  
  
get.correlation.p.and.corr(  
  x = sample(1:10, 100, replace = TRUE),  
  y = runif(100),  
  method = 'spearman'  
);
```

---

`get.defaults`*Get operating system specific default properties*

---

**Description**

Returns the value for the property requested

**Usage**

```
get.defaults(  
  property = 'fontfamily',  
  os.type = .Platform$OS.type,  
  add.to.list = NULL,  
  use.legacy.settings = FALSE  
);
```

**Arguments**

<code>property</code>	The property to be retrieved
<code>os.type</code>	operating system (optional). valid values are: “windows”, “unix”
<code>add.to.list</code>	appends the requested property to this parameter
<code>use.legacy.settings</code>	boolean to set wheter or not to use legacy mode settings (font)

**Value**

Returns the value (list if `add.to.list` is passed) for the property requested given the `os.type` parameter. If latter is missing, it attempts to find user’s operating system

**Author(s)**

Syed Haider

**Examples**

```
# returns the fontfamily for current OS
get.defaults(property = "fontfamily");

# returns the fontfamily for unix
get.defaults(property = "fontfamily", os.type = 'windows');
```

---

get.line.breaks	<i>Get line breaks</i>
-----------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Given a vector, returns the indices (and an adjustment to draw lines between cells) where the value is not equal to the preceding value. Main use intended to be in row.lines arguments to create.heatmap

**Usage**

```
get.line.breaks(  
  x  
)
```

**Arguments**

x                    A vector, numeric, factor or character.

**Value**

A vector of integers representing the break points in the vector x

**Author(s)**

Nicholas Harding

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12345);  
values <- sample(  
  default.colours(3),  
  20,  
  replace = TRUE  
);  
get.line.breaks(values);
```

ks.test.critical.value

*Critical Value for Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test*

---

### Description

Takes a sample size and a confidence level and computes the corresponding critical value basing on the kolmogorov-smirnov test

### Usage

```
ks.test.critical.value(n, conf, alternative = "two.sided");
```

### Arguments

n	The sample size
conf	The confidence level
alternative	Indicates the alternative hypothesis and must be one of "two.sided"(default), "one-sided".

### Value

The corresponding critical value

### Author(s)

Ying Wu

### Examples

```
ks.test.critical.value(10, 0.95);  
ks.test.critical.value(100, 0.95, alternative = "one-sided");
```

---

legend.grob

*Generate a legend grob*

---

### Description

Takes a list and generates a grob representing one or more legends

**Usage**

```

legend.grob(
  legends,
  label.cex = 1,
  title.cex = 1,
  title.just = 'centre',
  title.fontface = 'bold',
  font.family = NULL,
  size = 3,
  border = NULL,
  border.padding = 1,
  layout = c(1, length(legends)),
  between.col = 1,
  between.row = 1,
  use.legacy.settings = FALSE,
    x = 0.5,
    y = 0.5,
  background.col = "white",
  background.alpha = 0
);

```

**Arguments**

legends	A list defining one or more legends. Each must be a separate component called 'legend'. Each component is a list with components 'colours', 'labels', 'border' (optional), 'title' (optional), and 'size' (optional). The 'colours' component is a vector of fill colours to be used for the rectangles, the 'labels' component is a vector of text labels corresponding to the colours, the 'border' component specifies the colours of the rectangle borders (defaults to black), and the 'title' component is a character string representing a title for the legend.
label.cex	Size of text labels in the legends, defaults to 1.
title.cex	Size of titles in the legends, defaults to 1.
title.just	Justification of titles in the legends. Defaults to 'centre'.
title.fontface	Font face of titles in the legends ('plain', 'bold', 'italic', etc.)
font.family	Font to be used for legend text. If NULL, the default font is used.
size	Width of the legend boxes in 'character' units. If a 'size' argument is specified for a legend component, it will override this value.
border	A list of parameters (passed to gpar) specifying line options for the legend border. If NULL, no border is drawn.
border.padding	The amount of empty space (split equally on both sides) to add between the legend and its border, in 'lines' units. Defaults to 1.
layout	Numeric vector of length 2 specifying the number of columns and rows for the legend layout. Defaults to a 1-column layout. Note that legends are added to the layout in a row-wise order.

<code>between.col</code>	Amount of space to add between columns in the layout, in 'lines' units. Defaults to 0.5.
<code>between.row</code>	Amount of space to add between rows in the layout, in 'lines' units. Defaults to 0.5.
<code>use.legacy.settings</code>	boolean to set wheter or not to use legacy mode settings (font)
<code>x</code>	x coordinate in npc coordinate system
<code>y</code>	y coordinate in npc coordinate system
<code>background.col</code>	colour for the background of the legend grob
<code>background.alpha</code>	alpha for the background of the legend grob

**Value**

Returns an grob representing the legend(s)

**Implementation**

This function was initially created to be called from `create.heatmap` to draw a covariate legend. The decision to use a grob (grid graphical object) to represent the legend was made based on the format of the `levelplot` function in the `lattice` package. Since the `legend` argument of the function requires grobs, it was easiest to create a grob to represent the legend and then, if necessary, add this to any existing grobs (dendrograms, etc.) in the `create.heatmap` function using a grid layout.

An alternative method of creating the legend using the `barchart` function was tested, but it was unclear how to merge this barchart with the heatmap since the `c.trellis` function attempts to unify the format of the two images, and the use of viewports required that the plots be drawn, eliminating the possibility of suppressing output and saving the final graph as a trellis object.

**Author(s)**

Lauren Chong

**See Also**

[create.heatmap](#), [draw.key](#), [gpar](#)

**Examples**

```
# create list representing two legends
legends1 <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c('orange', 'chartreuse4', 'darkorchid4'),
    labels = c('Group 1', 'Group 2', 'Group 3'),
    border = c('orange', 'chartreuse4', 'darkorchid4'),
    title = 'Legend #1'
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c('firebrick3', 'lightgrey'),
```



```

        labels = c('Case', 'Control')
      )
    );

# create a legend grob using defaults
legend.grob1 <- legend.grob(
  legends = legends1
);
tiff(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'legend_grob1', fileext = '.tiff'),
  type = 'cairo',
  width = 5,
  height = 5,
  units = 'in',
  res = 800,
  compression = 'lzw'
);
grid.draw(legend.grob1);
dev.off();

# create the same legend with some customizations
legend.grob2 <- legend.grob(
  legends = legends1,
  label.cex = 1.25,
  title.cex = 1.25,
  title.just = 'left',
  title.fontface = 'bold.italic',
  size = 4,
  border = list(),
  layout = c(2,1)
);
tiff(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'legend_grob2', fileext = '.tiff'),
  type = 'cairo',
  width = 5,
  height = 5,
  units = 'in',
  res = 800,
  compression = 'lzw'
);
grid.draw(legend.grob2);
dev.off();

# create a legend where the title is underlined (see ?plotmath), add space between rows
legends2 <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c('orange', 'chartreuse4', 'darkorchid4'),
    labels = c('Group 1', 'Group 2', 'Group 3'),
    title = expression(underline('Legend #1'))
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = c('firebrick3', 'lightgrey'),
    labels = c('A label', 'A longer label')
  )
)

```

```

    )
  );

# create the new legend and use more complex border
legend.grob3 <- legend.grob(
  legends = legends2,
  border = list(col = 'blue', lwd = 2, lty = 3),
  border.padding = 1.5,
  between.row = 3
);
tiff(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'legend_grob3', fileext = '.tiff'),
  type = 'cairo',
  width = 5,
  height = 5,
  units = 'in',
  res = 800,
  compression = 'lzw'
);
grid.draw(legend.grob3);
dev.off();

# Make a legend where the size of boxes is customized
legends3 <- list(
  legend = list(
    colours = c('orange', 'chartreuse4', 'darkorchid4'),
    labels = c('Group 1', 'Group 2', 'Group 3'),
    title = 'Legend #1',
    size = c(3,2,1)
  ),
  legend = list(
    colours = NULL,
    labels = c('+', '-'),
    border = 'transparent',
    title = 'Disease status',
    size = 0.5
  )
);
legend.grob4 <- legend.grob(
  legends = legends3
);
tiff(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'legend_grob4', fileext = '.tiff'),
  type = 'cairo',
  width = 5,
  height = 5,
  units = 'in',
  res = 800,
  compression = 'lzw'
);
grid.draw(legend.grob4);
dev.off();

```

---

`microarray`*Microarray dataset of colon cancer patients*

---

**Description**

Gene expression level changes of 2382 genes across 58 colon cancer patients. Additional data on the genes include chromosomal location and p-values. Additional data on the patient samples is found in the "patient" dataset. The same patient samples are described in the "SNV" and "CNA" datasets.

**Usage**`microarray`**Format**

A data frame with 62 columns and 2383 rows. Columns 1-58 indicate the cancer patient sample. Columns 59-61 indicate the (sorted) chromosomal location by "Chr", "Start", and "End". Column 62 contains adjusted p-values. Each row is a different gene, and the row names are the gene names.

**Author(s)**

Christine P'ng

**Examples**

```
create.dotmap(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Using_microarray_dataset', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  x = microarray[1:5,1:5],  
  main = 'microarray data',  
  spot.size.function = function(x) {abs(x)/3},  
  xaxis.cex = 0.8,  
  yaxis.cex = 0.8,  
  xaxis.rot = 90,  
  description = 'Dotmap created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'  
);
```

---

`panel.BL.bwplot`*A lattice::panel.bwplot replacement that fixes colouring issues*

---

**Description**

Function `lattice::bwplot()` shows unexpected and unintuitive behaviour when colouring parameters of `par.settings` are vectors. The function `panel.BL.bwplot` fixes these issues. It should be called only from `lattice::bwplot()`. Use with caution. This function is invoked by `create.boxplot`

**Arguments**

... Pass through argument. See `lattice::bwplot()` for further details.  
`enable.warnings` Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE

**Author(s)**

Mehrdad Shamsi

**See Also**

[create.boxplot](#)

---

patient

*Dataset describing qualities of 58 colon cancer patients*

---

**Description**

A number of qualities describing 58 colon cancer patients. The same patient samples are described in the "microarray", "SNV" and "CNA" datasets.

**Usage**

patient

**Format**

A data frame with 5 columns and 58 rows. Each row indicates a different patient sample, with the following columns describing a feature of the sample:

**sex** The sex of the patient, either "male" or "female"

**stage** The stage of the patient's cancer, one of "I", "II", "III", "IV", or NA

**msi** The microsatellite instability of the cancer, either "MSS" or "MSI-High"

**prop.CAGT** The proportion of C to A or G to T base changes between the sample and reference genome

**prop.CTGA** The proportion of C to T or G to A base changes between the sample and reference genome

**prop.CGGC** The proportion of C to G or G to C base changes between the sample and reference genome

**prop.TAAT** The proportion of T to A or A to T base changes between the sample and reference genome

**prop.TGAC** The proportion of T to G or A to C base changes between the sample and reference genome

**prop.TCAG** The proportion of T to C or A to G base changes between the sample and reference genome

**Author(s)**

Christine P'ng

**Examples**

```
# use sample to set colour scheme
sex.colours <- replace(as.vector(patient$sex), which(patient$sex == 'male'), 'dodgerblue');
sex.colours <- replace(sex.colours, which(patient$sex == 'female'), 'pink');
len <- apply(SNV[1:15], 2, function(x){mutation.count <- length(which(x == 1))});

create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Using_patient_dataset', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = len ~ colnames(SNV[1:15]) ,
  data = SNV,
  main = 'patient dataset',
  xaxis.rot = 45,
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  col = sex.colours,
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);
```

pcawg.colours

*Return standard PCAWG colour palettes.***Description**

Return standard PCAWG colour palettes. Case insensitive.

**Usage**

```
pcawg.colours(
  x = NULL,
  scheme = NULL,
  fill.colour = 'slategrey',
  return.scheme = FALSE);
```

**Arguments**

x	Character vector with terms to be mapped to colours. Ignored if scheme='all' or return.scheme=TRUE.
scheme	String specifying desired colour scheme. To see all available schemes, use scheme='all', return.scheme=FALSE.
fill.colour	Unrecognized output will be filled with this colour. Default to 'slategrey'.
return.scheme	TRUE/FALSE. Set to true to return full specified scheme. Set to false to map x to colours.

**Details**

For further information on colour schemes, refer to the plotting guide.)

**Author(s)**

Jennifer Aguiar & Constance Li

---

scientific.notation    *Use scientific notation in plots*

---

**Description**

Returns an expression or list for plotting data in scientific notation

**Usage**

```
scientific.notation(  
  x,  
  digits = 1,  
  type = 'expression'  
);
```

**Arguments**

x	The number we want in scientific notation.
digits	How many decimal places to keep.
type	The format to return the value in. Defaults to 'expression', also accepts 'list'

**Value**

Generates scientific notation either as an expression or list.

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

---

```
show.available.palettes
```

*Display the available colour palettes*

---

### Description

Displays the available colour palettes

### Usage

```
show.available.palettes(  
  type = 'general',  
  filename = NULL,  
  height = 5,  
  width = 8,  
  resolution = 300  
);
```

### Arguments

type	Either “general”, “specific”, or “both” (default)
filename	Filename for tiff output, or if NULL returns the trellis object itself
height	Figure height, defaults to 8 inches – this is optimal for the specific schemes
width	Figure width, defaults to 12 – this is optimal for the specific schemes
resolution	Figure resolution in dpi, defaults to 300

### Author(s)

Christine P’ng

### Examples

```
show.available.palettes(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'show_case_specific_schemes', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  type = 'specific',  
  width = 10  
);
```

```
show.available.palettes(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'default_schemes', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  type = 'general',  
  height = 6,  
  width = 8  
);
```

---

**SNV***Single nucleotide variant (SNV) data from colon cancer patients*

---

**Description**

SNV calls from 30 genes across 58 colon cancer patients. Additional data on the patient samples is found in the "patient" dataset. The same patient samples are described in the "microarray" and "CNA" datasets.

**Usage**

SNV

**Format**

A data frame with 58 columns and 30 rows. The columns indicate the patient sample, and the rows indicate the gene. The contents of the data frame are either NA (indicating no SNV call was made) or one of:

- 1 - nonsynonymous SNV
- 2 - stopgain SNV
- 3 - frameshift insertion
- 4 - frameshift deletion
- 5 - nonframeshift insertion
- 6 - nonframeshift deletion
- 7 - splicing
- 8 - unknown

**Author(s)**

Christine P'ng

**Examples**

```
len <- apply(SNV[1:15], 2, function(x){mutation.count <- length(which(x == 1))});

create.barplot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Using_SNV_dataset', fileext = '.tiff'),
  formula = len ~ colnames(SNV[1:15]) ,
  data = SNV,
  main = 'SNV dataset',
  xaxis.rot = 45,
  ylimits = c(0,30),
  yat = seq(0,30,5),
  description = 'Barplot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);
```



---

thousands.split	<i>Divide strings into groups of thousands</i>
-----------------	--

---

### Description

Takes a single number or list, and converts them into a new string with commas to mark the thousand multiples

### Usage

```
thousands.split(  
  nums  
)
```

### Arguments

nums            The numbers to be divided

### Author(s)

Jeffrey Green

### Examples

```
thousands.split(2344)  
  
nums = c(1,2,34343,56565645645,676756,3434)  
  
thousands.split(nums)  
  
scatter.data <- data.frame(  
  sample.one = microarray[1:800,1],  
  sample.two = microarray[1:800,2],  
  chr = microarray$Chr[1:800]  
);  
  
create.scatterplot(  
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'Test_Divide_Thousands', fileext = '.tiff'),  
  formula = sample.two ~ sample.one,  
  data = scatter.data,  
  main = 'Axes & Labels',  
  # Axes and labels  
  xlab.label = colnames(microarray[1]),  
  ylab.label = colnames(microarray[2]),  
  yaxis.lab = thousands.split(c(1,2323,4545,567676,454,76767678678,89,787)),  
  xat = seq(0, 16, 2),  
  yat = seq(0, 16, 2),  
  xlimits = c(0, 15),
```

```
ylimits = c(0, 15),
xaxis.cex = 1,
yaxis.cex = 1,
xaxis.fontface = 1,
yaxis.fontface = 1,
xlab.cex = 1.5,
ylab.cex = 1.5,
description = 'Scatter plot created by BoutrosLab.plotting.general'
);
```

---

write.metadata	<i>Writes Metadata</i>
----------------	------------------------

---

### Description

Utilizes exiftool to write metadata to generated plots. Writes the R version, lattice version, lattice-Extra version, BoutrosLab.plotting.general version, BoutrosLab.plotting.survival version, operating system, machine, author, image description.

### Usage

```
write.metadata(
  filename = NULL,
  description = NULL,
  verbose = FALSE
);
```

### Arguments

filename	Filename for output, or if NULL (default value) returns image unchanged.
description	Short description of image; default NULL
verbose	Option to standard output; default FALSE

### Value

If filename is NULL, returns the image unchanged. If description is NULL, then the image is returned without the description tag.

Note: an easy way to view the metadata is by using the exiftool command.

### Author(s)

Esther Jung

---

write.plot	<i>Simplifies plotting by standardizing and centralizing all output-handling</i>
------------	--

---

### Description

Handle various graphics-driver weirdness and writes an output file and returns 1 or returns the trellis.object

### Usage

```
write.plot(
  trellis.object,
  filename = NULL,
  additional.trellis.objects = NULL,
  additional.trellis.locations = NULL,
  height = 6,
  width = 6,
  size.units = 'in',
  resolution = 1000,
  enable.warnings = FALSE,
  description = "Created with BoutrosLab.plotting.general"
);
```

### Arguments

trellis.object	A trellis object to be plotted
filename	Filename for output, or if NULL (default value) returns the trellis object itself. Will automatically grab the extension used.
additional.trellis.objects	List of additional trellis objects to add to main plot. Default to NULL
additional.trellis.locations	List of coordinates for additional trellis objects. Must be represented using variable names 'xleft', 'ybottom', 'xright' and 'ytop'. Defaults to NULL
height	Figure height, defaults to 6 inches
width	Figure width, defaults to 6 inches
size.units	Figure units, defaults to 'in'
resolution	Figure resolution, defaults to 1000
enable.warnings	Print warnings if set to TRUE, defaults to FALSE
description	Short description of image; default NULL

### Value

Returns the trellis.object if filename is NULL or writes the plot to file if a filename is specified.

**Author(s)**

Paul C. Boutros

**Examples**

```
set.seed(253647)
# create test data
tmp.data <- data.frame(
  x = c(
    runif(n = 150, min = 0, max = 20),
    runif(n = 150, min = 40, max = 60),
    runif(n = 700, min = 0, max = 40)
  ),
  y = c(
    runif(n = 150, min = 0, max = 20),
    runif(n = 150, min = 40, max = 60),
    runif(n = 700, min = 0, max = 40)
  )
);

main.plot <- create.densityplot(
  x = list(
    X = tmp.data$x,
    Y = tmp.data$y
  ),
  xlab.label = 'X Axis Title',
  ylab.label = 'Y Axis Title',
  xlimits = c(-50,150),
  ylimits = c(0,0.03),
  xat = seq(-50,150,50),
  yat = seq(0,0.03,0.005),
  description = 'Image description goes here'
);

secondary.plot <- create.densityplot(
  x = list(
    X = tmp.data$x,
    Y = tmp.data$y
  ),
  xlab.label = '',
  ylab.label = '',
  xlimits = c(50,75),
  ylimits = c(0,0.015),
  xat = seq(0,150,10),
  yat = seq(0,0.015,0.005),
  xaxis.tck = 0,
  description = 'Image description goes here'
);

write.plot(
  filename = tempfile(pattern = 'write_plot_example', fileext = '.tiff'),
  trellis.object = main.plot,
```

```
additional.trellis.objects = list(secondary.plot),
additional.trellis.locations = list(
  xleft = 0.6,
  ybottom = 0.5,
  xright = 0.97,
  ytop = 0.9
),
resolution = 50 # Lowering resolution decreases file size
);
```

# Index

- \* **RGB**
    - colour.gradient, 6
    - show.available.palettes, 311
  - \* **aplot**
    - panel.BL.bwplot, 307
  - \* **cluster**
    - create.dendrogram, 51
    - create.heatmap, 81
    - dist, 286
  - \* **colour**
    - colour.gradient, 6
    - default.colours, 283
    - display.colours, 284
    - pcawg.colours, 309
    - show.available.palettes, 311
  - \* **datasets**
    - CNA, 5
    - microarray, 307
    - patient, 308
    - SNV, 312
  - \* **dissimilarity**
    - dist, 286
  - \* **grey**
    - colour.gradient, 6
    - display.colours, 284
    - show.available.palettes, 311
  - \* **hplot**
    - create.barplot, 11
    - create.boxplot, 35
    - create.densityplot, 53
    - create.dotmap, 63
    - create.heatmap, 81
    - create.hexbinplot, 110
    - create.histogram, 123
    - create.lollipopplot, 130
    - create.manhattanplot, 140
    - create.multipanelplot, 151
    - create.multiplot, 170
    - create.polygonplot, 197
    - create.qqplot.comparison, 211
    - create.qqplot.fit, 218
    - create.scatterplot, 229
    - create.segplot, 252
    - create.stripplot, 263
    - create.violinplot, 272
    - display.statistical.result, 285
  - \* **htest**
    - get.correlation.p.and.corr, 299
    - ks.test.critical.value, 302
  - \* **iplot**
    - create.qqplot.fit.confidence.interval, 227
    - generate.at.final, 296
    - get.defaults, 300
    - scientific.notation, 310
    - write.plot, 315
  - \* **multivariate**
    - dist, 286
  - \* **package**
    - BoutrosLab.plotting.general-package, 3
  - \* **scheme**
    - colour.gradient, 6
    - default.colours, 283
    - display.colours, 284
    - pcawg.colours, 309
    - show.available.palettes, 311
  - \* **write**
    - write.metadata, 314
  - \* **xyplot**
    - create.colourkey, 49
    - get.corr.key, 296
- auto.axis, 4
- barchart, 18
- BoutrosLab.plotting.general  
(BoutrosLab.plotting.general-package), 3

- BoutrosLab.plotting.general-package, 3
- bwplot, 41, 277
- call, 287
- CNA, 5
- color.gradient (colour.gradient), 6
- colour.gradient, 6
- covariates.grob, 6, 90
- create.barplot, 11
- create.boxplot, 35, 308
- create.colorkey (create.colourkey), 49
- create.colourkey, 49
- create.dendrogram, 51, 90
- create.densityplot, 53
- create.dotmap, 63
- create.gif, 79
- create.heatmap, 81, 304
- create.hexbinplot, 110
- create.histogram, 123
- create.lollipopplot, 130
- create.manhattanplot, 140
- create.multipanelplot, 151
- create.multiplot, 170
- create.polygonplot, 197
- create.qqplot.comparison, 211
- create.qqplot.fit, 218
- create.qqplot.fit.confidence.interval, 227
- create.scatterplot, 229
- create.segplot, 252
- create.stripplot, 263
- create.violinplot, 272
- daisy, 288
- default.colors (default.colours), 283
- default.colours, 283
- display.colors (display.colours), 284
- display.colours, 284
- display.statistical.result, 285
- dist, 286, 287
- do.call, 116
- draw.key, 304
- force.color.scheme  
(force.colour.scheme), 289
- force.colour.scheme, 289
- generate.at.final, 296
- get.corr.key, 296
- get.correlation.p.and.corr, 299
- get.defaults, 300
- get.line.breaks, 301
- gpar, 8, 304
- hclust, 288
- histogram, 128
- ks.test.critical.value, 302
- lattice, 4, 18, 41, 58, 69, 80, 116, 128, 139, 146, 204, 215, 223, 237, 268, 277
- legend.grob, 90, 302
- levelplot, 69, 257
- match.arg, 287
- microarray, 307
- missing, 116
- panel.BL.bwplot, 307
- patient, 308
- pcawg.colors (pcawg.colours), 309
- pcawg.colours, 309
- qq, 215
- qqmath, 223
- scientific.notation, 310
- segplot, 257
- show.available.palettes, 311
- SNV, 312
- stripplot, 4, 80, 268
- substitute, 116
- thousands.split, 313
- write.metadata, 314
- write.plot, 315
- xyplot, 58, 69, 116, 139, 146, 204, 237